

BMJ Paediatrics Open

BMJ Paediatrics Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Paediatrics Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<http://bmjpaedsopen.bmj.com>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Paediatrics Open's open peer review process please email info.bmjpo@bmj.com

BMJ Paediatrics Open

Interventions to improve parent satisfaction in neonatal care: a systematic review

Journal:	<i>BMJ Paediatrics Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjpo-2019-000613
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	18-Nov-2019
Complete List of Authors:	Sakonidou, Susanna; Imperial College London, Academic Neonatal Medicine Andrzejewska, Izabela; Imperial College London, Academic Neonatal Medicine Webbe, James; Imperial College London, Academic Neonatal Medicine Modi, Neena; Imperial College London, Academic Neonatal Medicine Bell, Derek; NIHR CLAHRC for Northwest London Gale, Chris; Imperial College London, Academic Neonatal Medicine
Keywords:	Neonatology, Outcomes research, Patient perspective

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

1
2
3 **Interventions to improve parent satisfaction in neonatal care: a systematic**
4 **review**
5
6
7
8
9

10 Susanna Sakonidou¹, Izabela Andrzejewska², James Webbe³, Neena Modi⁴, Derek
11 Bell⁵, Chris Gale⁶
12
13
14
15
16

17 1 Susanna Sakonidou, Clinical Research Fellow

18 Highest academic degree: MBBS

19 Section of Neonatal Medicine, Imperial College London.

20 London, United Kingdom.

21 s.sakonidou@imperial.ac.uk
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

31 2 Izabela Andrzejewska, Neonatal Research Nurse

32 Highest academic degree: RN MSc

33 Section of Neonatal Medicine, Imperial College London.

34 London, United Kingdom.

35 Izabela.ukpl@gmail.com
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 3 James Webbe, Clinical Research Fellow

47 Highest academic degree: MB BChir

48 Section of Neonatal Medicine, Imperial College London.

49 London, United Kingdom.

50 j.webbe@imperial.ac.uk
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

4 Neena Modi, Professor of Neonatal Medicine

1
2
3 Highest academic degree: MD

4
5 Section of Neonatal Medicine, Imperial College London.

6
7 London, United Kingdom.

8
9
10 n.modi@imperial.ac.uk

11
12
13
14
15 5 Derek Bell, Professor of Acute Medicine and NIHR CLAHRC Programme Director

16
17 Highest academic degree: MD

18
19 National Institute for Health Research Collaboration for Leadership in Applied

20
21 Health Research and Care, Northwest London, United Kingdom.

22
23
24 d.bell@imperial.ac.uk

25
26
27
28 6 Chris Gale, Clinical Senior Lecturer

29
30 Highest academic degree: PhD

31
32 Section of Neonatal Medicine, Imperial College London.

33
34 London, United Kingdom.

35
36
37 christopher.gale@imperial.ac.uk

38
39
40
41
42 Corresponding Author

43
44 Susanna Sakonidou, Clinical Research Fellow

45
46 Section of Neonatal Medicine, Chelsea and Westminster campus, Imperial College

47
48 London

49
50
51 369 Fulham Road, London, SW10 9NH, United Kingdom.

52
53
54 + 44 (0) 203 315 5418, s.sakonidou@imperial.ac.uk

55
56
57
58 Manuscript word count: 2500

59
60 Interventions to improve parent satisfaction in neonatal care: a systematic review v1.1 180719

2

ABSTRACT

Objective

Interventions improving parent satisfaction can reduce parent stress, may improve parent-infant bonding and infant outcomes. Our objective was to systematically review neonatal interventions relating to parents of infants of all gestations where an outcome was parent satisfaction.

Methods

We searched the databases MEDLINE, EMBASE, PsychINFO, Cochrane Central, CINAHL, HMIC, Maternity and Infant Care between 1/1/1946-1/10/2017. Inclusion criteria are randomised controlled trials (RCT), cohort studies and other non-randomised studies if participants were parents of infants receiving neonatal care, interventions were implemented in neonatal units (of any care level) and ≥ 1 quantitative outcome of parent satisfaction was measured. We extracted study characteristics, interventions, outcomes and parent involvement in intervention design. Included studies were not sufficiently homogenous to enable quantitative synthesis. We assessed quality with the Cochrane Collaboration risk of bias tool (randomised) and the ROBINS-I tool (non-randomised studies).

Results

We identified 32 studies with satisfaction measures from over 2800 parents and grouped interventions into 5 themes. Most studies were non-randomised involving preterm infants. Parent satisfaction was measured by 334 different questions in 29 questionnaires (only 6/29 fully validated). 18/32 studies reported higher parent

1
2
3 satisfaction in the intervention group. The theme with most studies reporting higher
4
5 satisfaction was parent involvement (10/14). Five (5/32) studies reported involving
6
7 parents in intervention design. All studies had high risk of bias.
8
9

10 11 12 **Conclusions**

13
14 Many interventions, commonly relating to parent involvement, are reported to
15
16 improve parent satisfaction. Inconsistency in satisfaction measurements and high risk
17
18 of bias makes this low-quality evidence. Standardised, validated parent satisfaction
19
20 measures are needed, as well as higher quality trials of parent experience involving
21
22 parents in intervention design.
23
24
25
26
27

28
29 **PROSPERO registration:** CRD42017072388
30
31

32
33 **Keywords:** neonatology, parents, satisfaction
34
35
36
37

38 **INTRODUCTION**

39
40 One in 10 newborn babies in high-income countries require neonatal care (1). This is
41
42 stressful for parents, who often develop anxiety, depression and Post Traumatic
43
44 Stress Disorder symptoms (2-4). Parental stress interferes with parent-child bonding
45
46 (5) and there is a well-established link between maternal mental health and infant
47
48 development (6). Parent satisfaction, defined as “*the perception of parents’ needs*
49
50 *and expectations being met*” is inversely related to parental stress (7). As such, it is
51
52 increasingly being used as a parent experience measure and neonatal service quality
53
54 indicator. Interventions aimed at improving parent satisfaction have the potential to
55
56 reduce parent stress, improve parent-infant bonding (8) and infant outcomes (9).
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5 A range of parent-centred interventions, such as including parents on ward rounds,
6
7 have recently become widespread in neonatal practice. Many are implemented on a
8
9 small scale, without evaluating their impact on parent experience, making long-term
10
11 integration into neonatal services challenging. Moreover, where parent experience is
12
13 measured, some studies include it as a primary outcome, whereas others use it as a
14
15 secondary indicator to explore the parent point of view.
16
17
18
19


20 There are multiple experience measures available in addition to parent satisfaction,
21
22 including parent stress, anxiety and depression scales. Finally, it is not known the
23
24 degree to which parents are involved in the design of such interventions. There have
25
26 been no previous systematic evaluations focused on interventions measuring parent
27
28 satisfaction with neonatal care as an outcome.
29
30
31
32

33
34 The aim of this review is to identify and describe neonatal interventions relating to
35
36 parents of infants of all gestations where an outcome was parent satisfaction. We aim
37
38 to report each intervention's effect on parent satisfaction, as well as parent input in
39
40 intervention design.
41
42
43

44 **METHODS**

45
46
47 We prospectively registered this study on PROSPERO (11) (prospective register of
48
49 systematic reviews-CRD42017072388) and reported it using PRISMA guidelines
50
51 (12). We searched MEDLINE (Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval System
52
53 Online), EMBASE (Excerpta Medica database), PsychINFO (Psychological
54
55 Information), Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, CINAHL
56
57 (CUMULATIVE Index to NURSING and Allied HEALTH LITERATURE), HMC
58
59 Interventions to improve parent satisfaction in neonatal care: a systematic review v1.1 180719
60

1
2
3 (Health Management Information Consortium), Maternity and Infant Care (online_
4 supplementary_ file_ 1) for English papers published between 1946-October 2017,
5
6 with update searches on 1st September 2018.
7
8
9

10
11
12  Inclusion criteria were: randomised controlled trials (RCT) and non-randomised
13 studies (non-RCT) if participants were parents of infants receiving neonatal care,
14 interventions were implemented in neonatal units and ≥ 1 quantitative outcome of
15 parent satisfaction was measured. We included studies from all neonatal care level
16 units and all healthcare settings, without excluding studies in low or middle-income
17 settings. We excluded systematic reviews, entirely qualitative studies, grey literature
18 (e.g. conference abstracts), studies only reporting protocols or abstracts and full
19 reports not in English.
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

31
32
33 Two authors (SS, IA) independently double-screened titles and abstracts, reviewed
34 full texts for eligibility and resolved any discrepancies with a third reviewer (JW).
35
36 We extracted data using a pilot-tested, standardised data extraction form including
37 study characteristics, interventions, outcomes and parent input into interventions'
38 design. We assessed methodological quality with the Cochrane Collaboration risk of
39 bias tool (13) for RCT and the ROBINS-I tool (14) for non-RCT.
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

49 We presented individual study aggregate data in a narrative synthesis, grouped
50 studies into themes using a Grounded Theory Approach (15) and planned meta-
51 analysis where data were appropriate for quantitative synthesis.
52
53
54
55
56
57

58 **Patient involvement**

59
60

1
2
3 This review was conceived in response to the clinical need identified by parents with
4 neonatal care experience; a partnership including families with experience of preterm
5 birth identified “what emotional and practical support improves attachment and
6 bonding, and does the provision of such support improve outcomes for premature
7 babies and their families?” as a top 10 research priority (16). Additionally, this
8 review was conceived as part of planning a wider project to pilot a neonatal
9 intervention, with parents’ full input. Patients were not directly involved in the
10 design, conduct, reporting or dissemination plans of our research.
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

23 RESULTS

24
25
26
27
28 We identified 8362 studies for screening and assessed 73 full text articles for
29 eligibility (Figure 1). A total of 32 studies describing interventions to improve parent
30 satisfaction in neonatal care met the inclusion criteria, reporting data from over 2866
31 parents, 1 study did not report number of parents. Our analysis included 10 RCT and
32 22 non-RCT: 3 cohort trials, 18 unspecified designs and 1 implementation project.
33
34
35
36
37
38
39 We classified the unspecified non-RCT into 2 types, depending on how they defined
40 their control groups and how they evaluated parent satisfaction (eTable 1).
41
42
43

- 44 1. “*Unit- level effect*”: Studies that assessed parent satisfaction during a period
45 of routine care (control group) and introduced the intervention at a later time,
46 with a different group of parents. In these studies improvement in parent
47 satisfaction was evaluated between different parent groups, on a *unit level*.
48
49
50
51
52
- 53 2. “*Group level effect*”: Studies that formed intervention and control groups
54 using convenience sampling during the same time period. Both groups (or
55 sometimes only the intervention group) had satisfaction measured after the
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 intervention period (post intervention testing). Baseline parent satisfaction
4
5 was also measured in both groups (pre intervention testing) in some studies.
6
7 Improvement in parent satisfaction was demonstrated either by comparing
8
9 outcomes between intervention/control groups following the intervention, or
10
11 in comparison with the pre-intervention data.
12
13
14
15
16

17 Parent participants included mothers (14 studies), mothers and fathers (10 studies) or
18
19 were not specified (7 studies). One study defined parent participants as a dyad of the
20
21 mother with her designated support person. Median parent sample size was 63, range
22
23 (7-482). This was higher for RCT (108) compared to non-RCT studies (61). Study
24
25 participants included parents of babies across the full range of gestations (23-42
26
27 weeks). Overall, 24/32 (75%) of studies involved preterm infants, 5/32 (16%) term
28
29 infants and 7 studies did not state the gestational age of infants involved. Most
30
31 studies (19, 59%) involved only preterm infants (up to 37 weeks); only 1 study (3%)
32
33 involved only term infants and 5 studies (16%) involved both preterm and term
34
35 infants.. Preterm infants were included in 44% of RCT, versus 63% of non-RCT.
36
37
38 eTable 1 shows the key characteristics of included studies.
39
40
41
42
43
44

45 Parent satisfaction

46
47
48 All 32 studies reported they measured parent satisfaction as an *a priori* outcome.
49
50 Only one study confirmed this through a protocol. Overall 18/32 (56%) of studies
51
52 (4/10, 40% RCT and 14/22, 64% non-RCT) reported a higher level of parent
53
54 satisfaction associated with the intervention studied. Multiple different outcome
55
56 measures within the domain of parent satisfaction were used; we grouped these into 4
57
58 categories: i) Parent satisfaction (no additional description); ii) Parent satisfaction
59
60

1
2
3 with NICU care; iii) Parent satisfaction related to specific components such as
4 communication, staff or information; iv) Parent satisfaction with a specific
5
6 intervention.
7
8
9

10
11
12 Parent satisfaction was assessed using 32 different methods: 29 different
13 questionnaires, 2 different single questions, and by structured interview in 1 study; in
14 total 334 different questions were used to assess parent satisfaction. Only 6/29 (21%)
15 of questionnaires were reported to be fully validated (both content validation and
16 reliability testing); 23/29 (79%) questionnaires were partially or completely
17 unvalidated. The most commonly used questionnaire was the validated *Neonatal*
18 *Index of Parent Satisfaction (NIPS)* (17) questionnaire (3 studies).
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

31 Parent input into design of interventions

32
33
34
35 Five studies (5/32, 16%) reported involving parents in intervention design, of which 2
36 reported improvement of parent satisfaction. The number of included studies was too
37 small to estimate any effect of parent co-design on the success of interventions at
38 study level.
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

51 Interventions

52 We grouped included studies into 5 intervention themes: parent involvement (14
53 studies); information provision/communication (8 studies); clinical care (7 studies);
54 parent emotional support (2 studies); other (1 study). Parent involvement
55 interventions were more commonly assessed in RCT compared to non-RCT .
56
57
58
59
60

We categorised interventions *as effective or not effective* based upon whether a statistically significant difference between intervention and control groups was reported for parent satisfaction (Table 1). None of the studies reported significantly lower parent satisfaction in the intervention group compared to the control group. We classified studies as *unclear if effective* if they included small sample numbers or if statistical analysis was not performed. Finally, we highlighted studies where *only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention*, where comparison to a control group was not possible.

Overall, 18/32 studies (56%) reported higher parent satisfaction in the intervention group; 4/10 RCT and 14/22 non-RCT. The intervention theme where higher satisfaction was most consistently reported was parent involvement (10/14 studies).

Due to the large heterogeneity of outcome measure scales a quantitative synthesis and meta-analysis was not possible.

1. Parent involvement

Outcome

More NICU access, parents on WRs, Education (De Bernardo et al, Italy, 2017)	Effective
More NICU access, care involvement, education (Bastani et al, Iran, 2015) RCT	Effective
Newborn Individualised Developmental Care and Assessment Program (NIDCAP) (Wielenga et al, Netherlands, 2006)	Effective
Kangaroo care (Legault and Goulet, Canada, 1995)	Effective
Rooming-in care (Kazemian et al, Iran, 2016)	Effective
Single-family NICU rooms (Stevens et al, USA, 2011)	Effective
Parental Presence at Clinical Bedside Rounds (Abdel-Latif et al, Australia, 2015) RCT	Effective
Family-centered rounds (Voos et al, USA, 2011)	Effective
Infant Progress Charts filled by parents and 3 Care Planning Meetings (Penticuff and Arheart. USA, 2005)	Effective
Education re: pain management (Franck et al, UK, 2011) RCT	Effective

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Open Unit policy: 24/7 NICU access (Voos and Park, USA, 2014)	Unclear if effective
Touch and massage for 7 days (Livingston et al, USA, 2009) RCT	Unclear if effective
a. Massage with auditory, tactile, visual, and vestibular stimulation b. Kangaroo care (Holditch-Davis et al, USA, 2013) RCT	Not effective
Individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered care interventions (Byers et al, USA, 2006)	Not effective

2. Information provision / communication

Outcome

Internet-based education (Kadivar et al, Iran, 2017)	Effective
Daily SMS from Electronic Patient Record (Globus et al, Israel, 2016)	Effective
Staff education, staff contact card given to parents, staff poster at NICU reception (Weiss et al, USA, 2010)	Effective
Provision of taped conversations with neonatologists to mothers (Koh et al, Australia, 2007) RCT	Effective
Clinical staff enter updates in baby diary (Van de Vijver and Evans, UK, 2015)	Unclear if effective
Detailed information provided during consenting (Broyles et al, USA, 1992) RCT	Unclear if effective
Sharing information obtained from parent interviews with the primary NICU provider (Clarke-Pounder et al, USA, 2015) RCT	Not effective
Daily parent update letter from Electronic Patient Record (Palma et al, USA, 2012)	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention

3. Clinical care

Outcome

a. Headbox oxygen for respiratory distress b. CPAP for respiratory distress (Foster et al, Australia, 2008)	Effective
Co-bedding infants in incubators (prospective) (Byers et al, USA, 2003)	Effective
Co-bedding infants in incubators (retrospective) (Polizzi et al, USA, 2003)	Effective
Palliative care (Petteys et al, USA, 2015)	Unclear if effective
Five potentially better practices in the area of discharge planning (Mills et al, USA, 2006)	Unclear if effective
Clinical Nurse Specialist/ neonatal practitioner team care (Mitchell-DiCenso et al, Canada, 1996) RCT	Not effective

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 **4. Parent emotional support**

	Outcome
9 Narrative writing (Kadivar et al, Iran, 2017)	Effective
11 Listening visits (Segre et al, USA, 2013)	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention
16 Tele-rounding robot, off-site neonatologist (Garingo et al, USA, 2016)	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention

22 **5. Other**

	Outcome
24 Free Parking (Northrup et al, USA, 2016) RCT	Not effective

28 **Table 1.** Interventions in themes

29
30 Legend: *The colours illustrate each intervention's reported effect on parent*
31 *satisfaction. Green (intervention effective): Parent satisfaction was reported to be*
32 *statistically significantly higher in the intervention group; Red (intervention not*
33 *effective): Parent satisfaction was not reported to be statistically significantly*
34 *different in the intervention group; Yellow (unclear if effective): Small study numbers*
35 *and/or no statistical analysis performed); Grey (Only the intervention group was*
36 *assessed and only post-intervention). **RCT: Randomised Controlled Trial***

49 Methodological quality

53 For the majority of RCT, key study characteristics, such as randomisation, allocation
54 concealment and blinding of outcome assessment, were either not stated or unclear
55 (Figure 2). Only one RCT had an available study protocol (retrospectively registered)

1
2
3 and none described blinding of study participants and/or personnel. All RCT scored a
4
5 high/unclear risk of bias in at least 4/6 Cochrane tool categories, except for one,
6
7 which scored a high/unclear risk in 3/6 categories.
8
9

10
11
12 We assessed 21/22 non-RCT studies using the ROBINS-I tool (14), excluding the
13
14 implementation project. All 21 studies were assessed as having an overall *serious* risk
15
16 of bias and 7/21 of studies (33%) were further categorised as having *critical* risk of
17
18 bias (Figure 3). Blinding of participants, personnel and outcome assessment was
19
20 poorly reported across all non-RCT and no study reported a published study protocol.
21
22 None of the included non-RCT measured or corrected for important parent/infant
23
24 confounding variables, or other relevant neonatal unit co-interventions taking place at
25
26 the same time as the intervention.
27
28
29

30
31
32
33 We were unable to use the *Standards for Reporting Implementation Studies (StaRI)*
34
35 *Statement Tool* (18) for assessing the implementation project, as the reporting was
36
37 incomplete.
38
39

40
41
42 There was no association between methodological quality assessments and the
43
44 studies' reported effect on parent satisfaction. All 4/10 RCT that reported a higher
45
46 level of parent satisfaction associated with their intervention, scored a high/unclear
47
48 risk of bias in at least 4/6 Cochrane tool categories, one of which scored high/unclear
49
50 *risk* in all categories. Out of the 14/22 non-RCT reporting an improved parent
51
52 satisfaction, two were deemed to be at *critical risk* of bias on the ROBINS- I tool,
53
54 whilst the rest we assessed to be at *serious risk* of bias.
55
56
57
58
59
60

DISCUSSION

Parent satisfaction with neonatal care is increasingly recognised as an important measure of parent experience and is being used to evaluate hospitals and healthcare providers; use of interventions to improve parent satisfaction in neonatal units is increasing. This is the largest review of interventions where an outcome was parent satisfaction with neonatal care and includes 32 studies. We find low quality evidence that interventions targeting parent involvement may improve parent satisfaction with neonatal care, but this result must be interpreted cautiously in view of the high risk of bias in included studies.

A further reason for only selecting parent satisfaction as the outcome of interest was to focus on a single component of parent experience, in order to reduce outcome heterogeneity and allow direct comparison. Despite this approach, the key methodological limitation identified in this review was inconsistency in how parent satisfaction is defined and measured; it is notable that the majority of questionnaires (23/29) lack validation. In keeping with neonatal studies more widely (19), this study confirms inconsistent outcome selection as a major source of research waste in neonatal studies examining parent experience, and further finds that there is limited involvement of parents in study design.

Strengths of our review include identifying studies with both mothers and fathers as participants, inclusion of the full range of infant gestations and a wide range of interventions. We followed a pre-registered protocol and report this review in line with PRISMA guidelines (12). To aid direct comparison of interventions, we only

1
2
3 included studies that evaluated parent experience using at least the outcome of parent
4 satisfaction. One limitation of this approach is that by excluding studies which
5
6 evaluated parent experience using other measures (e.g. stress, anxiety and depressions
7
8 scales) we are unable to comment on interventions that targeted these other
9
10 components of parent experience.
11
12
13
14
15
16

17 Brett et al (10) systematically reviewed interventions aimed at improving the parent
18 experience more widely, but only included parents of preterm infants. The large
19 number of outcome domains and heterogeneity of outcome measures included in this
20 study meant that the authors were unable to draw firm conclusions about the efficacy of
21 interventions and that meta-analysis was not possible. The majority of our review's
22 studies have been published in the 7 years since the Brett review, highlighting the
23 increasing interest in this area. However, despite including all gestations and focusing
24 on a specific aspect of parent experience, heterogeneity in measurement of parent
25 satisfaction meant we were also unable to conduct a quantitative synthesis.
26
27 Inconsistency and lack of validation of instruments measuring parent satisfaction in
28 neonatal care (specifically with family-centred care) has previously been highlighted
29 by Dall'Oglio et al (20).
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

47 Although 31% of included studies were RCT, all were assessed as having a high risk
48 of bias. Randomised controlled trials are traditionally considered the highest-ranking
49 form of evidence, however it is worth considering whether such a design is feasible
50 or desirable to evaluate interventions targeting parent satisfaction. Parents in neonatal
51 care talk to each other, compare notes and invariably create parent-support
52 communities; hence it is inherently difficult to avoid contamination between parents
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 receiving an intervention and those who are not, meaning that blinding of parents or
4 health professionals is near impossible. Furthermore, parent satisfaction is likely to
5 be particularly susceptible to the Hawthorne effect (21), requiring longer-term follow
6 up. These factors may explain the low number of RCT identified in our review and
7 the high risk of bias seen in those that were included. In non-RCT studies, the main
8 methodological concern is the degree to which unmeasured and uncontrolled
9 confounders may explain any differences seen between groups. The non-RCT studies
10 included in this review were classed as having either a serious or critical risk of bias.
11 The overwhelming majority of studies did not adequately report baseline variables or
12 report other interventions during the study period, making it impossible to assess
13 studies for selection bias or treatment bias. Furthermore, limitations such as
14 contamination bias and the Hawthorne effect affect non-RCT as well. Only two non-
15 RCT studies evaluated the outcome of interest (parent satisfaction) both before and
16 after the intervention, in the same group of parents (*group level effect*), with most
17 studies evaluating different parent groups pre and post intervention (*unit level effect*).
18 An inherent weakness of this latter approach is that it assumes parent satisfaction is a
19 static measure at the unit level, which is unlikely to be true. As a result of these
20 numerous important limitations identified across all included studies, we find only
21 low-quality evidence in support of interventions to improve parent satisfaction with
22 neonatal care, despite a majority of studies reporting a beneficial effect of
23 interventions. These limitations may explain the limited uptake of these interventions
24 by the wider neonatal community.

25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56 Changing neonatal unit practices to incorporate any new intervention requires robust
57 evidence. We demonstrate here that such evidence is not currently available for
58
59
60

1
2
3 improving parent satisfaction. We highlight the use of non-randomised study designs,
4
5 inconsistency in definition and measurement of parent satisfaction, the use of
6
7 unvalidated questionnaires, methodological limitations and a lack of parent
8
9 involvement as contributors. Given the importance of parent satisfaction for both
10
11 parent and offspring wellbeing, higher quality trials that involve parents, use
12
13 standardised definitions and validated parent satisfaction measures are needed. Given
14
15 the nature and challenges of the neonatal care environment and the limitations we
16
17 have identified in existing research, a cluster trial may be the most appropriate study
18
19 design to rigorously evaluate interventions to improve parent satisfaction with
20
21 neonatal care.
22
23
24
25
26
27

28 **CONCLUSIONS**

29
30 Many interventions, commonly relating to parent involvement, are reported to
31
32 improve parent satisfaction with neonatal care but inconsistency in definition and
33
34 measurement of parent satisfaction and high risk of bias in all studies makes this low
35
36 quality evidence. Standardised definitions and validated parent satisfaction measures
37
38 are needed, as well as higher quality trials of parent experience, involving parents in
39
40 intervention design.
41
42
43
44
45
46

47 **What is already known on this topic**

- 48
49 • Neonatal care significantly affects parents' mental health; parent satisfaction
50
51 is increasingly being used as a parent experience measure
- 52
53 • Parent satisfaction is inversely related to parent stress; interventions
54
55 improving parent satisfaction have the potential to reduce parent stress,
56
57 improve parent-infant bonding and infant outcomes
58
59
60

- Use of interventions to improve parent satisfaction in neonatal units is increasing, though few are formally evaluated and wider uptake is limited; it is not known the degree to which parents are involved in intervention design

What this study adds

- There is inconsistency in how parent satisfaction in neonatal care is defined and measured, and the majority of studies do not include parents in intervention design
- There is low quality evidence that interventions relating to parent involvement may improve parent satisfaction with neonatal care
- Standardised, validated measures of parent satisfaction and higher quality trials, involving parents in intervention design, are needed

DECLARATIONS

Conflict of interest disclosure

SS has received research grants from the National Institute of Health Research (NIHR), the NIHR CLAHRC NWL, Rosetrees Trust and CW+ charity. NM is Director of the Neonatal Data Analysis Unit at Imperial College London. In the last five years NM has served on the Board of Trustees of the Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health, David Harvey Trust, Medical Women's Federation and Medact; and is a member of the Nestle Scientific Advisory Board. NM has received research grants from the British Heart Foundation, Medical Research Council, National Institute of Health Research, Westminster Research Fund, Collaboration for Leadership in Applied Health and Care Northwest London,

1
2
3 Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership, Bliss, Prolacta Life Sciences, Chiesi,
4 Shire and HCA International; travel and accommodation expenses from, Nutricia,
5 Prolacta, Nestle and Chiesi; honoraria from Ferring Pharmaceuticals and Alexion
6 Pharmaceuticals for contributions to expert advisory boards, and Chiesi for
7 contributing to a lecture programme. CG is funded by the United Kingdom Medical
8 Research Council (MRC) through a Clinician Scientist Fellowship award. He has
9 received support from Chiesi Pharmaceuticals to attend an educational conference; in
10 the past 5 years he has been investigator on received research grants from Medical
11 Research Council, National Institute of Health Research, Canadian Institute of Health
12 Research, Department of Health in England, Mason Medical Research Foundation,
13 Westminster Medical School Research Trust and Chiesi Pharmaceuticals. IA, JW,
14 DB: None to declare.

31 32 **Authors' contributions**

33
34
35 SS and CG conceived this systematic review. The protocol was created by SS and
36 CG. Searches were performed by SS and IA. All search results were reviewed by
37 SS, and JW. Coding was completed by SS and JW. Data analysis was completed by
38 SS. The first draft of the manuscript was written by SS; SS, CG and JW edited and
39 reviewed the manuscript. All authors approved the manuscript. This article presents
40 independent research supported by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR)
41
42 The views expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily
43 those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health and Social Care.

54 55 **Funding**

56
57 This work is sponsored by Imperial College London and supported by a peer-

1
2
3 reviewed National Institute of Health Research Doctoral Research Fellowship,
4
5 awarded to SS (DRF-2017-10-172).
6
7
8
9

10 **References**

- 11 1. Neonatal Data Analysis Unit. Neonatal Data Analysis Unit Annual Report
12 2015. Online. 2016: [https://www1.imperial.ac.uk/resources/69CED33F-CF8D-4727-](https://www1.imperial.ac.uk/resources/69CED33F-CF8D-4727-BC05-94A885B8699/ndau2015reportv1.4.pdf)
13 [BC05-94A885B8699/ndau2015reportv1.4.pdf](https://www1.imperial.ac.uk/resources/69CED33F-CF8D-4727-BC05-94A885B8699/ndau2015reportv1.4.pdf)
14
15
- 16 2. Lefkowitz DS, Baxt C, Evans JR. Prevalence and Correlates of Posttraumatic
17 Stress and Postpartum Depression in Parents of Infants in the Neonatal Intensive Care
18 Unit (NICU). *J Clin Psychol Med S.* 2010;17(3):230-7.
19
20
- 21 3. Shaw RJ, Bernard RS, DeBlois T, Ikuta LM, Ginzburg K, Koopman C. The
22 Relationship Between Acute Stress Disorder and Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in the
23 Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. *Psychosomatics.* 2009;50(2):131-7.
24
25
- 26 4. Beck CT, Woynar J. Posttraumatic Stress in Mothers While Their Preterm
27 Infants Are in the Newborn Intensive Care Unit: A Mixed Research Synthesis. *ANS*
28 *Adv Nurs Sci.* 2017;40(4):337-55.
29
30
- 31 5. Lee SK, O'Brien K. INNOVATIONS Parents as primary caregivers in the
32 neonatal intensive care unit. *Can Med Assoc J.* 2014;186(11):845-7.
33
34
- 35 6. Grace SL, Evindar A, Stewart DE. The effect of postpartum depression on
36 child cognitive development and behavior: a review and critical analysis of the
37 literature. *Arch Womens Ment Health.* 2003;6(4):263-74.
38
39
- 40 7. Rocha G, Candeias L, Ramos M, Maia T, Guimaraes H, Viana V. [Stress and
41 satisfaction of mothers in neonatal intensive care]. *Acta Med Port.* 2011;24 Suppl
42 2:157-66.
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 8. Lopez-Maestro et al. Quality of attachment in infants less than 1500g or less
4 than 32 weeks. Related factors. *Early Hum Dev.* 2016;104:1-6.
5
6
7
8 9. Charpak N, Tessier R, Ruiz JG, Hernandez JT, Uriza F, Villegas J, et al.
9
10 Twenty-year Follow-up of Kangaroo Mother Care Versus Traditional Care.
11
12 *Pediatrics.* 2017;139(1).
13
14 10. Brett J, Staniszewska S, Newburn M, Jones N, Taylor L. A systematic
15 mapping review of effective interventions for communicating with, supporting and
16 providing information to parents of preterm infants. *BMJ Open.* 2011;1(1):e000023.
17
18
19 11. PROSPERO database. Available from:
20
21 http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/prospero/display_record.asp?ID=CRD42016042110
22
23
24 12. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG. Preferred reporting items for
25 systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *Annals of internal*
26 *medicine.* 2009;151(4):264-9, W64. Epub 2009/07/23.
27
28
29 13. Higgins Julian PT, Altman Douglas G, Gotzsche Peter C, Juni Peter, Moher
30 David, Oxman Andrew D et al. The Cochrane collaboration's tool for assessing risk
31 of bias in randomised trials. *BMJ.* 2011;343:d5928.
32
33
34 14. Sterne Jonathan AC, Hernan Miguel A, Reeves Barnaby C, Savovic Jelena,
35 Berkman Nancy D, Viswanathan Meera et al. ROBINS-I: a tool for assessing risk of
36 bias in non-randomised studies of interventions *BMJ.* 2016; 355:i4919.
37
38
39 15. Green J TN. Qualitative Methods for Health Research. London, SAGE.
40 2014(3rd edition):SAGE.
41
42
43 16. Duley L Uhm S, Oliver S et al. Top 15 UK Research Priorities for Preterm
44 Birth. *The Lancet.* 2014;383(9934):2041-2042.
45
46
47 17. Mitchell-DiCenso A, Guyatt G, Paes B, Blatz S, Kirpalani H, Fryers M et al.
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 A new measure of parent satisfaction with medical care provided in the neonatal
4 intensive care unit. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*. 1996;49(3):313-318.

5
6
7
8 18. Pinnock H, Barwick M, Carpenter C, Eldridge S, Grandes G, Griffiths CJ et
9 al for the StaRI Group. Standards for Reporting Implementation Studies (StaRI)
10 statement. *BMJ*. 2017;356:i6795.

11
12
13
14
15 19. Webbe JWH, Ali S, Sakonidou S, Webbe T, Duffy JMN, Brunton G et al,
16 Inconsistent outcome reporting in large neonatal trials: a systematic review, *Archives*
17 *of Disease in Childhood - Fetal and Neonatal Edition*. Published Online First: 13
18 May 2019; doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2019-316823

19
20
21
22
23
24 20. Dall'Oglio, I, Mascolo, R, Gawronski, O, Tiozzo, E, Portanova, A, Ragni, A,
25 et al. A systematic review of instruments for assessing parent satisfaction with
26 family-centred care in neonatal intensive care units. *Acta Paediatr*. 2018;107:391-
27
28
29
30
31
32 402.

33
34
35
36
37 21. McCambridge J, Witton J, Elbourne DR. Systematic review of the
38 Hawthorne effect: new concepts are needed to study research participation effects. *J*
39 *Clin Epidemiol*. 2014;67(3):267–277.

40
41
42
43
44
45
46 22. Abdel-Latif ME, Boswell D, Broom M, Smith J, Davis D. Parental presence
47 on neonatal intensive care unit clinical bedside rounds: randomised trial and focus
48 group discussion. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*. 2015;100:F203–9.

49
50
51
52 23. K.F. Pridham, A.S. Chang, What being the parent of a new baby is like:
53 revision of an instrument, *Res. Nurs. Health* 12;1989:323–329.

54
55 24. York Hospital NICU Discharge Survey <http://www.nann.org/pdf/09discharge>

56
57
58 25. Conner JM, Nelson EC. Neonatal intensive care: satisfaction measured from
59 a parent's perspective. *Pediatrics*. 1999;103:336.

- 1
2
3 26. Department of Health, Toolkit for High-Quality Neonatal Services 2009,
4 Principle 3: Care of the baby and family experience.
5
6
7
8 27. NICE, Quality standard for specialist neonatal care 2010,
9
10 Quality Statement No 5.
11
12 28. Burger SA, King J, Tallett A. "Parents' experiences of neonatal care in
13 England". *Patient Experience Journal*. 2015;2(2):7.
14
15
16
17 29. Press Ganey Associates, I. (2004). NICU survey: Product description and
18 psychometrics. South Bend, IN: Author.
19
20
21 30. McPherson ML, Sachdeva RC, Jefferson LS. Development of a survey to
22 measure parent satisfaction in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Crit Care Med*. 2000;28:
23 3009–3013.
24
25
26
27
28 31. Jenkinson C, Coulter A, Bruster S. The Picker Patient Experience
29 Questionnaire: development and validation using data from in-patient surveys in five
30 countries. *Int J Qual Health Care*. 2002;14:353–358.
31
32
33
34 32. Crofton C, Darby C, Farquhar M, Clancy CM. The CAHPS hospital survey:
35 development, testing, and use. *Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf*. 2005;31:655–659.
36
37
38
39 33. Miceli PJ. Validating a patient satisfaction survey translated into Spanish. *J*
40 *Healthc Qual* 2004;26:4–13.
41
42
43
44 34. Conner JM, Nelson EC. Neonatal intensive care: satisfaction measured from
45 a parent's perspective. *Pediatrics*. 1999;103(1,suppl):336–349.
46
47
48
49 35. Baggs JG. Collaborative interdisciplinary bioethical decision making in
50 intensive care units. *Nurs Outlook*. 1993;41(3):108–112.
51
52
53
54 36. Little, GA and Edwards WH. Advancing family-centered care as a quality
55 improvement initiative. 2000. *Proceedings of the Physical and Developmental*
56 *Environment of the High-Risk Infant Conference*.
57
58
59
60

37. Affonso DD, Wahlberg V., Persson B. Exploration of mothers' reactions to the kangaroo method of prematurity care. *Neonatal Network*. 1989;7(6), 43-51.

Figure / Table Legends

Figure 1: PRISMA Flow diagram of selected studies

Figure 2. Cochrane Collaboration Risk of Bias tool assessment (RCT)

Legend: Green- low risk of bias; Yellow- unclear risk of bias; Red- high risk of bias

Figure 3. ROBINS-I risk of bias assessment (Non-RCT)

Table 1. Interventions in themes

Legend: *The colours illustrate each intervention's reported effect on parent satisfaction. Green (intervention effective): Parent satisfaction was reported to be statistically significantly higher in the intervention group; Red (intervention not effective): Parent satisfaction was not reported to be statistically significantly different in the intervention group; Yellow (unclear if effective): Small study numbers and/or no statistical analysis performed); Grey (Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention). **RCT:** Randomised Controlled Trial*

Online supplementary files

eTable 1. Included studies by study design: Randomised controlled trials (RCT) and non-RCT

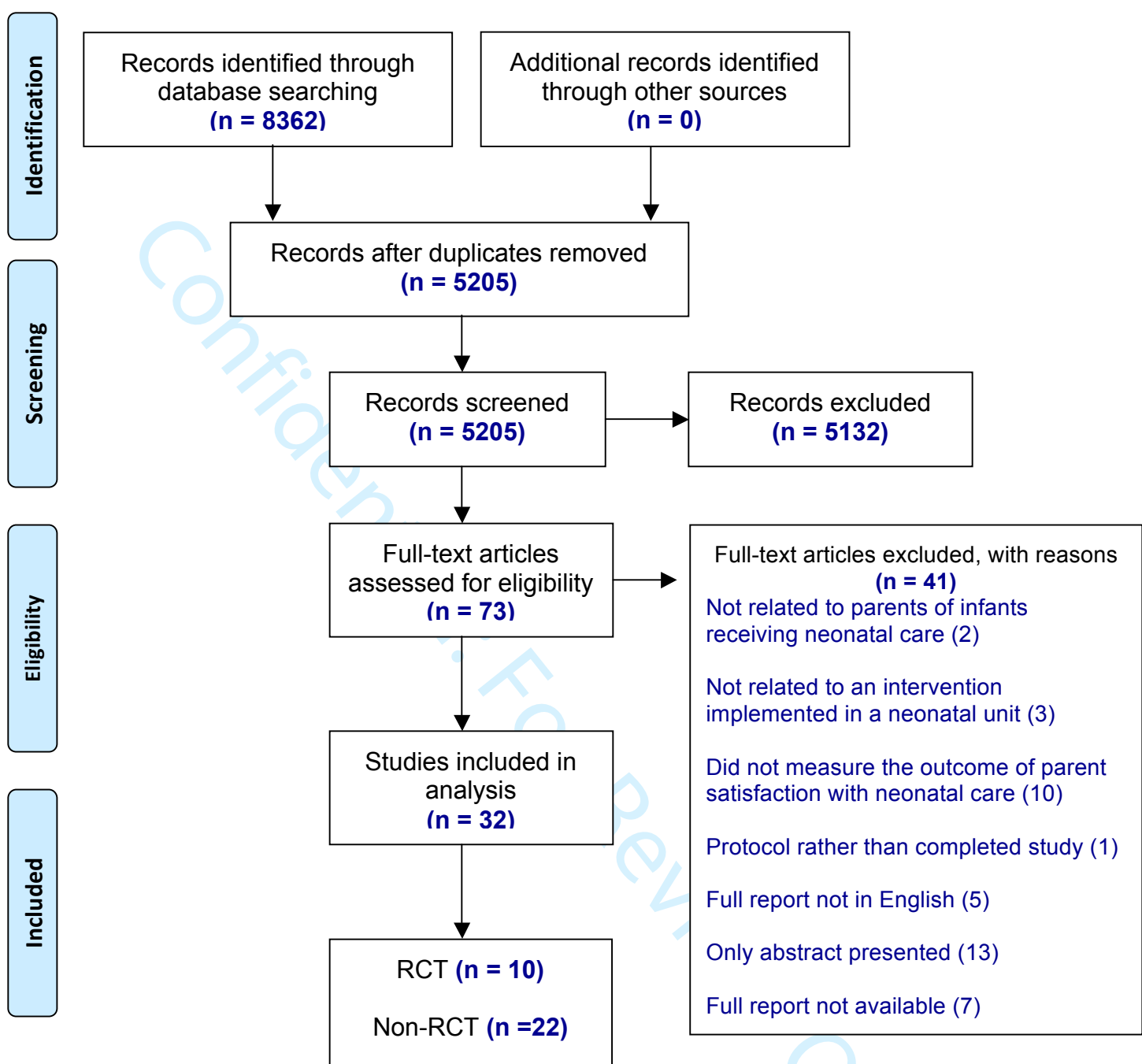
Legend: *Number in last column illustrates each intervention's reported effect on parent satisfaction: 1. Parent satisfaction was statistically significantly higher in the intervention group; 2. Parent satisfaction was not reported to be statistically*

1
2
3 *significantly different in the intervention group; 3. Unclear if parent satisfaction*
4
5 *improved (small study numbers and/or no statistical analysis performed); 4. Only the*
6
7 *intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention*
8
9

10 **File 1.** OVID MEDLINE search strategy
11
12

13
14
15 **Research checklist**
16
17

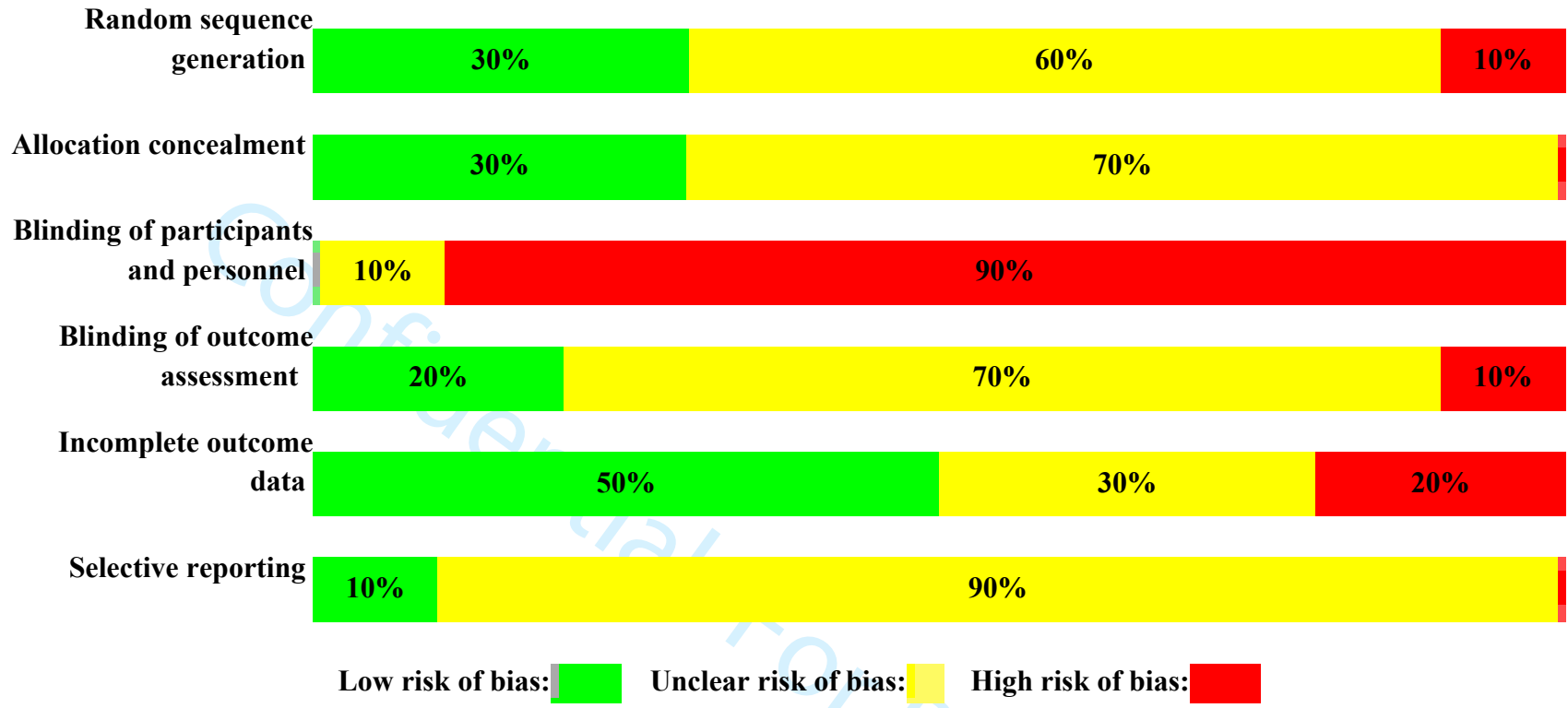
18
19 PRISMA checklist
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



Risk of Bias (Cochrane)

Author by publication year	Random sequence generation	Allocation concealment	Blinding of participants and personnel	Blinding of outcome assessment	Incomplete outcome data	Selective reporting
1. Northrup (2016)	?	+	-	?	+	?
2. Abdel-Latif (2015)	+	+	-	-	-	?
3. Bastani (2015)	?	?	-	?	+	?
4. Clarke-Pounder (2015)	?	?	-	?	+	?
5. Holditch-Davis (2013)	+	+	-	+	?	?
6. Franck (2011)	-	?	-	?	-	+
7. Livingston (2009)	?	?	-	?	+	?
8. Koh (2007)	?	?	-	?	?	?
9. Mitchell-DiCenso (1996)	+	?	?	?	?	?
10. Broyles (1992)	?	?	-	+	+	?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47



Risk of Bias (ROBINS-I)

Author by publication year	Bias due to confounding	Bias in selection of participants into the study	Bias in classification of interventions	Bias due to deviations from intended interventions	Bias due to missing data	Bias in measurement of outcomes	Bias in selection of the reported result	OVERALL risk of bias
1. De Bernardo (2017)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
2. Kadivar (2017) <i>Internet-based education</i>	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
3. Kadivar (2017) <i>Narrative writing</i>	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
4. Garingo (2016)	CRITICAL	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	CRITICAL
5. Globus (2016)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	NO INFO	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
6. Kazemian (2016)	SERIOUS	NO INFO	LOW	SERIOUS	NO INFO	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
7. Petteys (2015)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
8. Van de Vijver (2015)	CRITICAL	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL
9. Voos (2013)	CRITICAL	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	NO INFO	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	CRITICAL
10. Segre (2013)	CRITICAL	NO INFO	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL
11. Palma (2012)	CRITICAL	NO INFO	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	CRITICAL	CRITICAL
12. Stevens (2011)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
13. Voos (2011)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
14. Weiss (2010)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
15. Foster (2008)	SERIOUS	CRITICAL	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL
16. Byers (2006)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
18. Wielenga (2006)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
19. Penticuff (2005)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
20. Byers (2003)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
21. Polizzi (2003)	SERIOUS	MODERATE	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
22. Legault (1995)	SERIOUS	CRITICAL	LOW	CRITICAL	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL

Randomised controlled trials (RCT) by publication year

Author (Date), Country	Parents' gender/ Total sample Size	Infants' Gestational age (GA) in weeks	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Was the intervention co-designed with parents	Improved parent satisfaction?																																				
1. Northrup et al. (2016), USA	Mothers and fathers /116	<28	Randomised controlled trial	<p>Intervention: Free Parking (FP).</p> <p>Parents received seven parking vouchers at a time (value: \$10/each) from the hospital's research office and continued to receive vouchers until infant discharge. Each voucher allowed free entry and exit for a 24-h period (including re-entry).</p> <p>Control: Parents received the standard care and did not receive vouchers.</p>	Parent satisfaction with NICU care	<p>After babies were discharged (once)</p> <p>- During the first high-risk-infant clinic visit after discharge</p> <p>No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.</p>	<p>Satisfaction questionnaire</p> <p>Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported.</p> <p>11 questions</p> <p>- Seven items were summed (score 7-35) to measure "Support" (e.g., information sharing).</p> <p>- Three items measured "Emotional Connection" to the infant (score 3-15)</p> <p>- One item assessed "family involvement in infant care" (responses: not enough-just right-too much).</p> <p>Greater scores indicated higher perceived support, connection and satisfaction.</p>	<p>The groups did not differ significantly with respect to satisfaction.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Intervention</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NICU support:</td> <td>30 (2.7)</td> <td>28.7 (3.7)</td> <td>0.07</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Emotional connection:</td> <td>12.3 (1.7)</td> <td>12.3 (1.7)</td> <td>0.96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Family involvement "Just right"</td> <td>81.4%</td> <td>85%</td> <td>0.07</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Intervention	Control	p-value	Mean (SD)				NICU support:	30 (2.7)	28.7 (3.7)	0.07	Emotional connection:	12.3 (1.7)	12.3 (1.7)	0.96	Family involvement "Just right"	81.4%	85%	0.07	No	2																
	Intervention	Control	p-value																																											
Mean (SD)																																														
NICU support:	30 (2.7)	28.7 (3.7)	0.07																																											
Emotional connection:	12.3 (1.7)	12.3 (1.7)	0.96																																											
Family involvement "Just right"	81.4%	85%	0.07																																											
2. Abdel-Latif et al. (2015), Australia	Mothers and fathers /63	25-42	Cross-over Randomised Controlled Trial	<p>Intervention: Parental Presence at Clinical Bedside Rounds (PPCBR).</p> <p>Parents attended bedside clinical rounds. Parents had opportunity to ask questions about their baby's condition and management.</p> <p>Control: Parents received the standard care with no parental presence at bedside clinical rounds.</p>	Parent satisfaction as assessed by questions of 3 domains: 1. Knowledge and understanding 2. Communication and collaboration 3. Privacy and confidentiality	<p>During babies' admission (once)</p> <p>- At the end of each study arm, separated by a washout period</p> <p>- No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison</p>	<p>Satisfaction questionnaire</p> <p>The authors stated "the research team designed the questionnaire".</p> <p>Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported.</p> <p>Number and format of questions: not stated</p>	<p>PPCBR had significantly higher adjusted mean (95% CI) scores for some questions from domains 1 and 2.</p> <p>Domain 3 was comparable between the two study groups.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Intervention</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Domain 1 question: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management"</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mean satisfaction</td> <td>4.321</td> <td>3.947</td> <td>0.03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domain 2 questions: "In the last week I have been able to communicate effectively with my baby's healthcare team"</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mean satisfaction</td> <td>4.407</td> <td>4.250</td> <td>0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>"In the last week I have collaborated with my baby's healthcare team in the planning of care for my baby"</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mean satisfaction</td> <td>3.843</td> <td>3.426</td> <td>0.02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>"In the last week I have been able to ask the healthcare team questions about my baby's care"</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mean satisfaction</td> <td>4.642</td> <td>4.259</td> <td>0.004</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Intervention	Control	p-value	Domain 1 question: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management"				Mean satisfaction	4.321	3.947	0.03	Domain 2 questions: "In the last week I have been able to communicate effectively with my baby's healthcare team"				Mean satisfaction	4.407	4.250	0.05	"In the last week I have collaborated with my baby's healthcare team in the planning of care for my baby"				Mean satisfaction	3.843	3.426	0.02	"In the last week I have been able to ask the healthcare team questions about my baby's care"				Mean satisfaction	4.642	4.259	0.004	No	1
	Intervention	Control	p-value																																											
Domain 1 question: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management"																																														
Mean satisfaction	4.321	3.947	0.03																																											
Domain 2 questions: "In the last week I have been able to communicate effectively with my baby's healthcare team"																																														
Mean satisfaction	4.407	4.250	0.05																																											
"In the last week I have collaborated with my baby's healthcare team in the planning of care for my baby"																																														
Mean satisfaction	3.843	3.426	0.02																																											
"In the last week I have been able to ask the healthcare team questions about my baby's care"																																														
Mean satisfaction	4.642	4.259	0.004																																											
3. Bastani et al, (2015), Iran	Mothers /100	30-37 Mean (SD) Control 33.90 (2.33)	Randomised Controlled Trial (block randomization)	<p>Intervention: Family-centered Care (FCC).</p> <p>Mothers were allowed access to their baby at any time, participated in the</p>	Maternal satisfaction relating to three themes: 1. Parental presence 2. Participation in	<p>During babies' admission (twice)</p> <p>- 24 hours after admission</p>	<p>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</p> <p>A modified satisfaction questionnaire was used,</p>	<p>In the FCC group, pre and post intervention difference in maternal satisfaction was statistically significant p<0.001</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Satisfaction</th> <th>Intervention</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Satisfaction	Intervention	Control	p-value					Unclear Mothers determined the reliability of	1																												
Satisfaction	Intervention	Control	p-value																																											

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15				how to apply the comforting techniques described in the booklet. Control: As part of usual care, parents in both the intervention and control groups received a detailed booklet with generic information about NICU care. Parents in the control group also received 2 visits from a research nurse listening to what parents had to say about their NICU experience (attention placebo).	<i>information about pain control</i> 2. <i>Satisfied nurses make infant comfortable</i> 3. <i>Satisfied pain medicines help infant</i>	intervention	measured by 1 question: "Satisfaction with NICU care" (1 very satisfied-6 very unsatisfied) as part of the baseline parent characteristics questionnaire. 2. One week after the intervention: Three questions using the word "satisfied" were selected from the validated <i>Parent Attitudes About Infant Nociception (PAIN)</i> survey (Likert scale 1 very satisfied-6 very unsatisfied)	parents were more satisfied with the information about pain control received than control parents. Satisfaction Mean (SD): Intervention 2.10 (0.97) Control 3.28 (1.27) p-value < 0.001	Kingdom.		
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	7.Livingston et al. (2009), USA	Mothers /12	Mean (SD) Control: 33.4 (6.4) Intervention: 38.5 (3.1)	Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Touch and massage. Mothers attended a 1-hour massage class taught by a nurse CIMI (certified infant massage instructor) and were subsequently asked to participate in at least three bedside massage instruction sessions taught within the next week. Infants received massage for seven consecutive days, from the mother or a CIMI. The touch procedure lasted 20 minutes. Control: Infants received all usual hospital services including medical care, physical and occupational therapy services and developmentally supportive nursing care.	1. <i>Caregiver (mother) satisfaction with their infant's care</i> 2. <i>Caregiver satisfaction with the neonatal unit and the massage therapist</i>	During babies' admission (three times) - At baseline - Upon completing the 7-day massage program - 1 month following intervention	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> Two questionnaires were developed by the research team. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. -1 st questionnaire (at baseline): a brief self-report questionnaire about caregiver satisfaction with their infant's care until that moment. No further details reported. -2 nd questionnaire (upon completing the 7-day massage program and 1 month following intervention): a 10-minute satisfaction questionnaire relating to infant's response and caregiver satisfaction with the neonatal unit and the massage therapist. Number of questions: not stated. Likert scale (1 very dissatisfied-4 very satisfied). Sample statements: 'How satisfied do you feel giving massage to your infant?' 'I feel that massage improved my infant's hospital stay.'	It is unclear in the report if specific between-group comparisons and statistical analysis were conducted. At baseline and day 7: All caregivers were highly satisfied with the medical treatment their infant received. At day 7 and 1 month follow-up: All caregivers participating in the massage group reported high levels of satisfaction regarding their relationship with their infant and the massage program's impact on that relationship. Slight improvements in satisfaction regarding time the caregiver spent with the infant and involvement in the infant's care were observed between day 7 and the 1-month follow-up (no further information reported).	No	3
56 57 58 59 60	8. Koh et al. (2007), Australia	Mothers /200	Not stated	Randomised, Controlled Trial	Intervention: Provision of taped conversations with neonatologists to mothers. The initial conversation and	<i>Satisfaction with conversations held with the neonatologist</i> <i>Satisfaction with the</i>	During admission period and post discharge - At 10 days	<i>Individual questions and a satisfaction scale</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability	No differences were found between the two groups in satisfaction with conversations. Mothers of babies with a poor outcome in the tape group were, however, significantly	No	1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16				subsequent conversations of significance with a neonatologist were taped and analysed (for both groups). Mothers received a tape of each of the conversations and a tape recorder. <u>Control:</u> Usual care. Mothers were not given the tape or a recorder.	tape	- At 4 months - At 12 months No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	testing reported. <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. Likert scale (1-5 most satisfied) Questions related to: Satisfaction with amount and quality of information presented, doctors' communication skills, patient's participation in the conversation. A satisfaction scale was used to assess: Satisfaction with the tape	more satisfied with the conversations: Satisfaction Intervention Control Mean 115 (104-123.2) 100.5 (94.1-109.4) (95%CI) p-value 0.0051 Most (71-92%) of the mothers given the tapes stated that they helped their understanding, reminded them of what had been said, and helped their family to understand and recall information.			
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	9. Mitchell-DiCenso et al. (1996), Canada	Mothers and fathers/ 482	Mean (SD) Intervention: 35.1 (4.5) Control: 35 (4.3)	Randomised, Controlled Trial	Intervention: Clinical Nurse Specialist/ neonatal practitioner team (CNS/NP) care. Infants of intervention parents were assigned to be cared for by the Clinical nurse specialist/neonatal practitioner CNS/NP team during the day and by paediatric residents during the night. <u>Control:</u> Paediatric residents cared for infants of control parents around the clock. Neonatologists supervised both teams.	Parent satisfaction with care	During admission period and post discharge (twice) - On 5 th day after admission (full questionnaire administered) - After discharge over the phone (administered only the questions related to satisfaction with discharge process) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The study team developed and used the validated <i>Neonatal Index of Parent Satisfaction (NIPS)</i> questionnaire ¹⁶ . <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. NIPS score range (27-189); higher scores indicating greater satisfaction with care.	No statistically significant difference between groups. Intervention Control p-value NIPS Mean 140 139 0.67 Difference in means 1.0, CI (-3.6-5.6)	No	2
36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	10. Broyles et al. (1992), USA	Mothers /25	Mean (SD) Intervention: 33.4 (4) Flexible: 34 (4)	Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Detailed consent. Mothers were given information about mechanical ventilation. Detailed risk/benefit disclosure was provided both verbally and in writing. <u>Control:</u> Mothers were given a brief verbal description about mechanical ventilation supplemented with detailed verbal and written disclosure if desired by them (flexible consent).	Maternal satisfaction with the information provided about mechanical ventilation	During babies' admission (once) - 24-48 hours after the intervention No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>An interview</i> evaluating maternal satisfaction with the information provided about mechanical ventilation. <u>Validation:</u> A psychiatrist with a special interest in interviewing techniques was consulted in designing and standardising this assessment. A research nurse conducted the interview, "checking" each mother against one option regarding: - Amount of information: Right amount-Too much-Too little - Information made coping: More Difficult-Easier-No effect-Uncertain.	This study is measuring and comparing satisfaction with two different interventions (detailed vs flexible consent process), neither of which formally represent the usual routine care for all babies (no control). Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. Detailed consent Flexible consent Right amount 75% mothers 100% mothers of information Too little 25% mothers Information made coping easier 67% mothers 69% mothers	No	3

Non-Randomised controlled trials (Non-RCT) by publication year

Author (Date), Country	Parents' gender/ Total sample Size	Infants' Gestational age (GA) in weeks	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Outcome	Was the intervention co-designed with parents	Improved parent satisfaction?												
1. De Bernardo et al (2017), Italy	Mothers and Fathers /96	Mean (SD) Control: 34.2 (5.25) Intervention: 32.7 (5.25)	Non-randomized, prospective cohort pilot study <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: FCC (Family-Centered Care). Parents had access to NICU for 8 hours a day. The NICU was widened and paediatric nurses taught parents procedures and practices for 10 days. Parents could observe clinical bedside rounds, hold meetings with the physicians and use the rooms and kitchen. Control: Parents were permitted to visit their baby in NICU for 1 hour a day.	<i>Parent satisfaction relating to 3 specific domains:</i> 1. Knowledge and Understanding 2. Communication and Collaboration 3. Privacy and confidentiality	During babies' admission (once) - At discharge (pre-FCC cohort and post-FCC cohort) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire.</i> Validation: The authors state the survey "was designed and validated by Abdel-Latif et al ²² ". No content validity or reliability testing reported in the original paper. 9 questions 3 questions: Related to adequate and timely information about the baby's condition. 3 questions: Related to communication and collaboration with the healthcare team. 3 questions: Related to respect of patient privacy. Likert (1 strongly disagree-5 strongly agree)	7/9 individual statements in the parent satisfaction questionnaire scored higher in the FCC compared to the NFCC (statistically significant difference). Example statement: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management." <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Intervention</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Median score</td> <td>5 (3.45-5)</td> <td>4 (3-5)</td> <td><0.05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Intervention	Control	p-value	Median score	5 (3.45-5)	4 (3-5)	<0.05	No	1				
	Intervention	Control	p-value																			
Median score	5 (3.45-5)	4 (3-5)	<0.05																			
2. Kadivar et al. (2017), Iran	Mothers /68	<=30 - 36	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups. Pre and post-intervention testing.	Intervention: Internet-based education. Mothers were given a unique ID and password to use an educational website set up by the research team (files and clips). Mothers could visit the website from 5:00-6:00 pm for 10 days. They were also allowed to use the website outside of the above hours and to report the duration of using the website to the researcher. The mothers had to use the website at least 3 times during 10 days, each time for at least 30 min. Control: Mothers in the control group received the routine education provided in the NICU.	<i>Maternal satisfaction</i>	During babies' admission (twice) - Day 1 of intervention - Day 10 of intervention	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The "What Being The Parent of a Baby is Like-Revised" Questionnaire (WBPL- Revised) was used. The original English version by Pridham and Chang ²³ was translated to Persian. 11 questions Total satisfaction score range (11-99)	There was a significant difference in the mean score of satisfaction between cases and controls while the mean score of satisfaction increased in both groups. Comparison of the mean score between the two groups showed that the level of satisfaction was significantly higher in the case group versus the control group. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Intervention</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean(SD) Satisfaction before intervention</td> <td>81.62(13.50)</td> <td>85.71(9.46)</td> <td>0.993</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Satisfaction after intervention</td> <td>93.88 (5.38)</td> <td>90.12 (7.78)</td> <td>0.024</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Intervention	Control	p-value	Mean(SD) Satisfaction before intervention	81.62(13.50)	85.71(9.46)	0.993	Satisfaction after intervention	93.88 (5.38)	90.12 (7.78)	0.024	No	1
	Intervention	Control	p-value																			
Mean(SD) Satisfaction before intervention	81.62(13.50)	85.71(9.46)	0.993																			
Satisfaction after intervention	93.88 (5.38)	90.12 (7.78)	0.024																			

3. Kadivar et al. (20), Iran	Mothers /70	Mean (SD) Control 31.6 (2.4) Intervention 32.9 (3.1)	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: Narrative writing. Mothers did narrative writing at least 3 times until the 10th day of admission. Control: Mothers in the control group received the routine NICU treatment and care.	<i>Mothers' satisfaction with medical care provided by physicians, medical students, and nurses during neonatal admission to the NICU</i>	During babies' admission (twice) - Day 3 of intervention - Day 10 of intervention	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The NIPS questionnaire by Mitchell et al ¹⁶ was used and translated to Persian. 24 questions (Likert scale) Likert (1 always or not satisfied-7 never or completely satisfied). A higher score indicates more satisfaction.	The satisfaction level of the mothers in the intervention group increased significantly during the study. The results of independent t test showed a significant difference in the satisfaction changes of the mothers on the 3rd and 10th day of NICU admission between intervention and control groups, indicating the effectiveness of narrative writing. The results of paired t-test also showed a significant difference in the mean satisfaction level of the mothers between the 3rd and the 10th day in the intervention group. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Intervention</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean(SD)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Satisfaction</td> <td>137 (15.2)</td> <td>102.3 (25.6)</td> <td>0.001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> after intervention		Intervention	Control	p-value	Mean(SD)				Satisfaction	137 (15.2)	102.3 (25.6)	0.001	No	1
	Intervention	Control	p-value																			
Mean(SD)																						
Satisfaction	137 (15.2)	102.3 (25.6)	0.001																			
4. Garingo et al. (2016), USA	Not stated /9	23-39	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention group testing only	Intervention: Tele-rounding. Infants of intervention parents were cared for by an OFFSN (off site neonatologist) who was present in the NICU only via A remote-controlled robot. The OFFSN clinically assessed infants via the robot's integrated high-sensitivity, electronic stethoscope, with assistance from the nursing staff. During routine working hours the OFFSN was called to discuss new information or changes in the patients' status. Emergencies and out of hours work were covered by an ONSN (on site neonatologist). Control: Infants of control parents received ONSN care. The attending neonatologist made daily patient rounds with the NICU team. After patient rounds, the NICU staff, under the supervision of the attending neonatologist implemented the care plan.	<i>Satisfaction with telemedicine</i>	During babies' admission (once) - At the time of discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number of questions: not stated. Likert (1 excellent-5 very poor).	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported that the parents surveyed were "satisfied with their experience. 100% responded that they felt comfortable talking to the OFFSN on the mobile robot and would allow their infant or themselves to be cared for by a physician via telemedicine in the future."	No	4												
5. Globus et al. (2016), Israel	Mothers and fathers /Number of total surveys returned: 178	~40% in each group <32	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: SMSi- Short Message Services Implementation. Parents were updated daily regarding the health status of their infant via SMS (short-message-services) from the Electronic Patient Record. All SMS messages were sent at 09:00am, including one-sentence prefaces and conclusions with updated information(e.g. location of the infant's crib and current weight). Information regarding acute events or deterioration of the infant's medical condition was not included in the SMS, but was delivered personally to the parents in real time. Control: Routine care pre-SMS implementation.	1. <i>Parent satisfaction related to parent communication with the medical staff</i> 2. <i>Overall parent satisfaction with treatment and staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation.</i>	During babies' admission (once) - pre-SMS cohort and post-SMS cohort No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The "Parents' attitudes regarding their experience during their infants' hospitalisation in the NICU" questionnaire was used, as well as selected items from a literature review of similar questionnaires, including that by York Hospital ²⁴ and by Conner and Nelson ²⁵ . Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Selected items related to four aspects of the NICU experience. 2 out of 4 directly assessed parent satisfaction:	Overall, in both periods, parents expressed a high degree of satisfaction regarding the medical treatment, the information given and the communication with the medical staff. Overall satisfaction with treatment and with staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation was slightly greater in the post-SMS cohort but did not reach statistical significance. In the post-SMS cohort, a statistically significant improvement was noted regarding physician availability and patience, parental feelings of comfort in approaching the physicians and nurses, and regularly receiving information regarding the infants' medical status from the physicians. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Post SMS</th> <th>Pre SMS</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>4.1 (1.0)</td> <td>3.7 (1.3)</td> <td>0.03</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <i>Specific question: "I was pleased with the frequency with which I received information regarding my infant".</i>		Post SMS	Pre SMS	p-value	Mean (SD)	4.1 (1.0)	3.7 (1.3)	0.03	No	1				
	Post SMS	Pre SMS	p-value																			
Mean (SD)	4.1 (1.0)	3.7 (1.3)	0.03																			

1								1. Parental assessment of their communication with the medical staff.	Although improvement in all other categories was documented, it did not reach statistical significance.										
2								Likert scale (1 do not agree at all-5 strongly agree)											
3								2. Overall satisfaction with treatment and staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation.											
4								Visual analog scale (scores range 0-10). Higher scores reflect greater satisfaction.											
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	6.Kazemian et al. (2016), Iran	Mothers /220 newborns (assumed 220 mothers)	>37	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention testing only	Intervention: Rooming-in care. Mothers and babies were admitted to a different atmosphere to the routine care. This facilitated the mothers and neonates with separate beds along with phototherapy devices and nursing clinical supervision. Control: The routine care practiced in this neonatal unit supported partial stay of mothers beside their neonates, while sitting on chairs; however, most of the time the mother-infant dyad was separated.	<i>Maternal satisfaction with the neonatal care services and hospital stay comfort</i>	During babies' admission (once) -Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. The authors state, "a validated self-made questionnaire was employed, which was filled in by some trained midwives." No further information on validation processes, number of questions or name of the questionnaire was provided. Likert (5 very satisfied-1 dissatisfied).	The level of satisfaction was significantly higher in the intervention group, compared to that in the control group. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th></th><th>Intervention</th><th>Control</th><th>p-value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Satisfaction %</td><td>26.6</td><td>18.8</td><td>0.027</td></tr></tbody></table>		Intervention	Control	p-value	Satisfaction %	26.6	18.8	0.027	No	1
	Intervention	Control	p-value																
Satisfaction %	26.6	18.8	0.027																
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33	7. Petteys et al. (2015), USA	Not stated/ 10 parents included in sample analysis for parent satisfaction assessment	24-36+	A prospective cohort design. A feasibility study. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention testing only	Intervention: PC (Palliative care). PC nurses provided important continuity of care for NICU infants clinically requiring PC and at least weekly verbal support of parents. The PC service also coordinated family conferences, provided or requested orders to improve infant symptom management and comfort, and addressed parental coping and self-care. Control: Usual clinical care for infants not requiring PC.	<i>Overall satisfaction with care received</i>	During babies' admission (once) - At discharge (or study closure for infants who remained hospitalised) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> A researcher-created questionnaire based on extensive current literature review. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 1 question Likert (1 extremely dissatisfied-4 to extremely satisfied). Optional free text (description of specific experiences impacting satisfaction with care)	Parent satisfaction response numbers were small (n= 10), thus statistical comparison of parental satisfaction between cohorts was not possible. However, 100% of responding PC parents (n= 2) reported being "extremely satisfied" with care, whereas only 50% of responding usual care parents (n= 4) reported extreme satisfaction.	No	3								
34																			
35																			
36																			
37																			
38																			
39																			
40																			
41																			
42																			
43																			
44																			
45																			
46																			
47																			
48																			
49																			
50																			
51																			
52																			
53																			
54																			
55																			
56																			
57																			
58																			
59																			
60																			

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	8. Van de Vijver and Evans (2015), UK	Not stated /105	Not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Three different time periods	Intervention: Baby diary. Each parent received a communication diary on their infant's admission to the unit. Doctors and nurses wrote in infant status updates and kept an infant interaction log with parents and staff. Parents wrote in memories and questions for staff to address during face-to-face communication. Control: Routine care, before implementation of the diaries.	<i>Satisfaction with communication from neonatal staff</i>	During babies' admission (three times) - On the day of babies' discharge at study baseline - On the day of babies' discharge at 1 month On the day of babies' discharge at 15 months	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The study team designed a questionnaire, based on the Department of Health ²⁶ and the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) ²⁷ quality standards for specialist neonatal care. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. 5 questions ("yes or no")	Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. <i>"I was receiving regular communication from staff"</i> 94% - 1 month post diary cohort 93% - 15 months post diary cohort 77% - pre diary cohort <i>"My questions and concerns were being addressed"</i> 100% - 1 month post diary cohort 93% - 15 months post diary cohort 91% - pre diary cohort <i>"I feel more involved in my baby's care"</i> 92% - 1 month post diary cohort 100% - 15 months post diary cohort 88% - pre diary cohort	Yes. The intervention's concept was created by the project leaders following analysis of baseline questionnaire results and implemented after multi-disciplinary input and discussion with staff and parents.	3
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	9. Voos and Park. (2014), USA	Not stated / 62	Not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: OU (Open Unit) policy. Parents were allowed access to their baby 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Control: Parents pre-OU implementation received routine care. The unit was closed to parents during nurse change of shift in mornings and evenings.	<i>Parent satisfaction with how much time parents get to spend with their baby</i>	After babies were discharged (once) - After pre-OU parents were discharged - After post-OU parents were discharged	<i>Single question (From a validated questionnaire)</i> The question "Did you get to spend as much time as you wanted with your baby?" was used from the NRC (National Research Corporation) Picker parent survey ²⁸ . 1 question ("yes or no")	Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. <i>"Did you get to spend as much time as you wanted with your baby?" Yes.</i> Pre OU 78% (18/23) Post OU 92% (36/39)	Yes. The NICU has a multidisciplinary FCC (Family-centered care) committee that also includes parents. The FCC committee conducted this project.	3
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	10. Segre et al. (2013), USA	Mothers /23	Mean (SD) 31.57 (5.30)	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-Randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention group testing only	Intervention: (LV) Listening visits. Mothers met with the LV provider for up to six 50-min LV sessions, conducted in a private hospital location, every 2-3 days, within a 1-month frame. The general structure of a visit entailed greeting, debriefing, updating on current issues, working an agenda through listening and problem solving, and providing closure through summary. Control: Women who did not meet the specific criteria (e.g. minimum score on depression scale) were not invited to join the treatment trial and received routine NICU care/support instead.	<i>Satisfaction with the treatment and the outcome.</i>	During babies' admission (once) - Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The Client Satisfaction Questionnaire was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. 8 questions. Format of questions: not stated	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported: <i>"The majority of women who received LVs were highly satisfied with the intervention".</i> <i>"The average score for the Client Satisfaction Questionnaire was 29.91, comparable to levels of satisfaction reported by clients receiving depression treatment from a mental health professional."</i> <i>"91.3% of our participants rated the quality of help they received as excellent."</i>	No	4
46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	11. Palma et al. (2012), USA	Not stated / 26 families returned the survey containing the satisfaction measure)	Not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: YBDU (Your Baby's Daily Update). A daily parent update letter generated from the Electronic Medical Record (EMR). Parents were given daily YBDU reports, printed automatically from the EMR. The YBDU included information about an infant's status during the past 24 hours and a hand-written update by the infant's care provider. Control: Parents received routine care and usual verbal updates (6 months pre- adoption of YBDU).	<i>Satisfaction with YBDU</i>	During babies' admission (once) - Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> A questionnaire including items regarding adoption of and satisfaction with YBDU was used. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number and format of questions: not stated.	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported: <i>"When asked to rate the statement "I like receiving Your Baby's Daily Update", 96% of families who used YBDU as an information source responded with the highest rating, "always"."</i>	No	4

12. Stevens et al. (2011), USA	Mothers /147. For the OPBY NICU, 58 surveys were returned. For the SFR NICU, 89 were returned	Mean (SD) Control 35 (4) Intervention 34 (3)	Cohort trial. This research was part of a large prospective evaluation. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: SFR (Single-family room) NICU for neonatal care. Parents could visit their baby, room-in, do kangaroo care, and breastfeed at any time, in individual rooms containing a bed, desk, closet, telephone, chair and a refrigerator for breast-milk storage. Control: OPBY (Open-bay) NICU. The traditional open-bay NICU was typical of facilities built before 1980. All neonates, family members, staff, monitors, and equipment were visible for all neonates in each room. Portable partitions were placed around the incubator for breastfeeding and kangaroo care.	<i>Parent satisfaction with different elements of NICU:</i> - Delivery - Environment - Nurses - Physicians - Discharge - Personal - Overall Assessment	After babies were discharged (once) - Mailed within 60 days of discharge of parents' infants from the NICU No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> A questionnaire from Press Ganey Associates ²⁹ was used. Also included were three questions added by the investigators. Validation: Partially reported. The original questionnaire was validated questionnaire but no content validity or reliability testing was reported regarding the 3 questions added by the study team. 42 questions in total (7 categories): Delivery, Environment, Nurses, Physicians, Discharge, Personal, Overall Assessment. Likert (1 very poor-5 very good).	Statistically significant improvement was found for the survey categories of Environment, Overall and the Total survey. Estimated numbers from report's figures as numbers not provided): <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Median</th><th>SFR</th><th>OPBY</th><th>p-value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Environment</td><td>4.7</td><td>3.7</td><td><0.001</td></tr><tr><td>Overall</td><td>5</td><td>4.8</td><td>0.018</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>4.7</td><td>4.5</td><td>0.045</td></tr></tbody></table> 16 items composite score for family-centered care: 4.4 4.0 0.017	Median	SFR	OPBY	p-value	Environment	4.7	3.7	<0.001	Overall	5	4.8	0.018	Total	4.7	4.5	0.045	Yes. Former NICU parents were involved in all phases of planning for the new SFR NICU.	1
Median	SFR	OPBY	p-value																							
Environment	4.7	3.7	<0.001																							
Overall	5	4.8	0.018																							
Total	4.7	4.5	0.045																							
13. Voos et al. (2011), USA	Not stated /28	Not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: Family-centered rounds (FCRs). Parents were invited to attend rounds and choose their level of involvement (attend every day, not at all, periodically). Parents received a handout explaining that the team would still be communicating with the parents if the parents were unable to attend FCRs. For confidentiality concerns, Parents were asked to step out of the room while rounds of others' infants took place. The staff augmented FCRs by meeting with parents again after rounds if needed. Control: Parents received routine care. Prior to implementation of FCR parents were asked to leave the unit during rounds.	<i>Global satisfaction with the NICU experience</i>	During babies' admission (twice) - Prior to FCR - 6 months after starting FCR	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> <i>The NIPS questionnaire</i> ¹⁶ . 24 questions: looking at satisfaction in different areas of the NICU (medical caregivers, communication, tests, and procedures). Likert scale (1-7 points).	A subset of NIPS items related to communication (i.e. being kept informed as to changes in the infant's condition, meeting with physicians, and information about long-term expectations) yielded a significant increase from pre to post FCR scores. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th></th><th>post FCR</th><th>pre FCR</th><th>p-value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NIPS score</td><td>5.5</td><td>4.4</td><td><0.01</td></tr></tbody></table> The average score on the NIPS did not change significantly.		post FCR	pre FCR	p-value	NIPS score	5.5	4.4	<0.01	No	1								
	post FCR	pre FCR	p-value																							
NIPS score	5.5	4.4	<0.01																							
14. Weiss et al. (2010), USA	Mothers /84	Mean (SD) Pre-intervention group: 32 (4.4) Post-intervention group: 32 (9)	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: An intervention to increase PMP (Principal Medical Providers) availability and communication frequency. (1) A brief education module for PMPs was introduced, (2) parents received a contact card with PMP names, job descriptions and contact information and (3) a large poster of the faces, names and titles of the PMPs was placed at the parent entrance of the NICU. Control: Parents received routine care in the pre-intervention cohort, without the above.	<i>Parent satisfaction with physician and nurse practitioner communication</i>	During babies' admission (twice) - Pre-intervention - Post-intervention	<i>Satisfaction Questionnaire (Validated)</i> A pilot survey written by Press Ganey and the Picker Institute was used and revised based on parent responses ³⁰⁻³³ . 6 open-ended questions (Quantity of communication) 6 Likert scale questions (range questions (Availability, understanding, reciprocity, empathy, overall satisfaction)	Overall satisfaction, based on the ordinal analysis of the five-point Likert scale, was significantly higher after the intervention (P<0.01). Overall satisfaction, dichotomised into a satisfied subgroup and a dissatisfied subgroup for each cohort, was also significantly increased after the intervention. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th></th><th>post-ntervention</th><th>pre-intervention</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Very satisfied /somewhat satisfied</td><td>97%(32/33)</td><td>74%(37/50)</td></tr></tbody></table> p-value <0.01		post-ntervention	pre-intervention	Very satisfied /somewhat satisfied	97%(32/33)	74%(37/50)	No Authors stated that only after implementation of the intervention many parents (both satisfied and unsatisfied) gave suggestions for improvement.	1										
	post-ntervention	pre-intervention																								
Very satisfied /somewhat satisfied	97%(32/33)	74%(37/50)																								

15. Foster et al. (2008), Australia	Mothers and fathers /93 5 Special Care Nurseries	Mean (SD) Headbox: 36.5 (2.6) CPAP: 36 (3)	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention 1/ intervention 2 groups Post intervention testing only	Intervention 1: Infants received headbox oxygen treatment for respiratory distress. Intervention 2: Infants received continuous oxygen positive airway pressure (CPAP) treatment for respiratory distress.	<i>Satisfaction with treatment (i.e. headbox oxygen or CPAP)</i>	During babies' admission (once) - Within 5 days of the babies' admission No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Single question</i> <u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. 1 likert scale question (1 not at all satisfied-5 extremely satisfied).	Parents with babies receiving CPAP rated their satisfaction with the baby's treatment statistically significantly higher than the headbox group mean rating. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Headbox</th> <th>CPAP</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>3.71 (1.31)</td> <td>4.51 (0.79)</td> <td>0.001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> The CPAP group averaged between <i>very and extremely satisfied</i> compared with parents of babies receiving headbox, who averaged between <i>satisfied and very satisfied</i> ratings.		Headbox	CPAP	p-value	Mean (SD)	3.71 (1.31)	4.51 (0.79)	0.001	No	1
	Headbox	CPAP	p-value															
Mean (SD)	3.71 (1.31)	4.51 (0.79)	0.001															
16. Byers et al. (2006), USA	Only mothers reported /35	Preterm infants Mean (SD) Control: 28.9 (3.44) Intervention: 28.6 (3.37)	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention testing only	Intervention: Infants received individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered care. Infants received the standard of care within the framework and philosophy of individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered interventions. Control: Infants received the traditional NICU standard of care.	<i>Parent satisfaction relating to:</i> - parental perceptions of staff caring - education received - preparation for the parental role - overall satisfaction with the NICU experience	During babies' admission (once) - On the day before discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The NICU's parental satisfaction tool was used. <u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place, but "because of the disparate nature of the items, survey reliability was not assessed". 11 questions Likert scale (1-5 strongly agree)	Independent t-test analysis of parent satisfaction/perception scores showed no significant difference between groups. Example statement: "I was satisfied with the car my baby and I received in the NICU" <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Intervention</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>4.94(0.23)</td> <td>4.71(0.47)</td> <td>0.064</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Both groups reported very high satisfaction with their NICU experience (4.4-5.0)		Intervention	Control	p-value	Mean (SD)	4.94(0.23)	4.71(0.47)	0.064	No	2
	Intervention	Control	p-value															
Mean (SD)	4.94(0.23)	4.71(0.47)	0.064															
17. Mills et al. (2006), USA	Not stated/not stated Parents of infants from 6 hospitals	Not stated	Implementation project Plan Do Study Act (PDSA) quality improvement testing	Intervention: 5 potentially better practices (PBPs) in the area of discharge planning. The project team iteratively implemented 5 PBPs: 1. Created an easy-to-use, easy-to-access discharge planning tool kit. 2. Restructured communication tools and processes to reflect a "plan for the day, the stay, and the way" to discharge. 3. Maximised the impact and use of caregiver educational tools, and updated materials and delivery systems for caregiver education. 4. Used various continuous quality improvement tools and processes to ensure parent/caregiver and staff satisfaction. 5. Analysed and enhanced interactions with and transfers into the community. Control: N/A. No discrete control group. PDSA quality improvement methodology was applied to parent participants.	<i>General satisfaction</i> - with care - parents' feelings about preparedness for discharge - ability and confidence in feeding - familiarity with their infant - feeling like a parent - participation in care - adequacy of information from staff about medical and care issues	During babies' admission (4 times) - Not reported exactly when	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The Internet-based parent satisfaction survey "howyourbaby.com" that was developed especially for this NICU population was used. <u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. <u>Number and format of questions:</u> not stated.	Through multiple rapid-cycle projects, the project's collaborative group made changes within the 5 PBP plans. Parent satisfaction measures were used to longitudinally monitor the changes made, rather than make direct group comparison. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. Parent satisfaction survey results (all centers combined) were high across 4 measurement quartiles. No specific interquartile analysis was reported. Parent readiness for discharge was high at the beginning and throughout the collaborative. Parents' receiving "just the right amount of information" regarding car seat trials and safe sleep demonstrated some variability throughout the collaborative.	No	3								

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	18. Wielenga et al. (2006), The Netherlands	Mothers and fathers / 46	Mean (SD) Control: 28.5 (26.0–29.9) Intervention: 28.3 (25.6–29.9)	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: The Newborn Individualised Developmental Care and Assessment Program (NIDCAP). Infants received care according to general NIDCAP principles and parents were taught how to provide it. Caregiving plans were designed on the basis of the infant's current developmental stage and medical condition as well as on the needs of the family. Caregivers learnt to watch sensitively and note the reactions of the infant to different types of handling and care, and thus make continuously appropriate adjustments. <u>Control:</u> Infants received traditional neonatal care practiced at that time.	<i>Parent satisfaction relating to:</i> -Overall rating -Care of the baby -Communication with staff -Involvement in care -Being prepared -Support -Being a parent -Being near your baby -Total score	After babies were discharged (on day of discharge/transfer) - Pre NIDCAP cohort - Post NIDCAP cohort	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The NICU-PSF was used and translated from English to Dutch ³⁴ . 62 questions Closed and open-ended questions. Different rating scales used (5-point rating scale from "extremely satisfied" to "not at all satisfied" or "excellent" to "poor"). Total score range (50-243 points)	The intervention group's mean total score was significantly higher than the control. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Intervention</th> <th>Control</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>185.67(17.74)</td> <td>174.04(20.98)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>p-value</td> <td colspan="2">0.041</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Almost all separate concepts showed an increase in their mean scores. The concept of "being a parent" had a slightly lower mean score (9.39, SD = 1.73) in the intervention group than in the control group (9.78, SD = 2.09). The concept of "preparedness" showed statistically significant difference: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Intervention</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean</td> <td>16.38</td> <td>13.83</td> <td>0.038</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Intervention	Control		Mean (SD)	185.67(17.74)	174.04(20.98)		p-value	0.041				Intervention	Control	p-value	Mean	16.38	13.83	0.038	No	1
	Intervention	Control																													
Mean (SD)	185.67(17.74)	174.04(20.98)																													
p-value	0.041																														
	Intervention	Control	p-value																												
Mean	16.38	13.83	0.038																												
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	19. Penticuff and Arheart. (2005), USA	Dyads (both parents or mother with her designated support person)/ 122 mothers Results based only on mothers' data.	Not stated	A repeated measures design - First 2 years (control group data collection) - Year 3 (staff training) - Year 4 (implementing the intervention) - Year 5 (collecting data from the intervention group) <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: The Newborn Individualised IPC- CPM intervention (Infant Progress Chart) - (Care Planning Meetings). Both the mother and father (or the mother and her designated support person) were shown how to use the Infant Progress Chart and attended 3 Care Planning Meetings (with neonatologists/Neonatal Nurse Practitioners). <u>Control:</u> During the control phase, professionals carried out usual communication and interaction with control group parents.	<i>Satisfaction with participation in decision making</i> was measured by 5 collaboration indices: Satisfaction with (1) Care (2) Relationships with professionals (3) Decision input (4) The process of decision making (5) Decisions made	During babies' admission (three times) - Within 0–3 days - 9– 12 days - 25–28 days of an infant's admission to the NICU	<i>Three satisfaction questionnaires</i> 1. Two subscales of the investigator-designed "Parents' Understanding of Infant Care and Outcomes Questionnaire" were used to measure Satisfaction with Care (1). <u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 30 questions. Five-point Likert scale. 2. A subscale of the investigator-designed "Relationships with Professional and Decision Input Questionnaire" was used to measure Satisfaction with relationships (2). <u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 12 questions. Five-point Likert scale 3. <u>Validated.</u> The "Collaboration and Satisfaction About Care Questionnaire" developed by Baggs ³⁵ , was used to measure Satisfaction with decision input (3), with decision process (4) and	The intervention group was more satisfied with the amount of decision input they had (3) and with the process by which medical decisions were made (4). <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Intervention</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Decision input amount (3)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mean</td> <td>33.44</td> <td>30.05</td> <td>0.058</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Process of decision making (4)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mean</td> <td>120.20</td> <td>104.95</td> <td>0.012</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> There were no statistically significant differences between control and intervention groups in satisfaction with their infants' care (1), with relationships with NICU professionals (2) and with the decisions made for infant treatment (5).		Intervention	Control	p-value	Decision input amount (3)				Mean	33.44	30.05	0.058	Process of decision making (4)				Mean	120.20	104.95	0.012	No	1
	Intervention	Control	p-value																												
Decision input amount (3)																															
Mean	33.44	30.05	0.058																												
Process of decision making (4)																															
Mean	120.20	104.95	0.012																												

							with decisions made (5). 9 questions. 7-point scale, (1 strongly disagree -7 strongly agree)											
20. Byers et al. (2003), USA	Mothers/ 19	Mean (SD) Intervention: 28.9 (2.42) Control: 29 (2.00)	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Pre and post-intervention testing	Intervention: Co-bedding premature multiple-gestation infants in incubators. Infants were nursed in the same incubator using a co-bedding protocol (e.g. recording all of the care provided to one infant before providing care to the second infant) Control: Single-bedding premature multiple-gestation infants in incubators.	<i>Parent satisfaction related to:</i> - staff concern - support of family - staff explanations - infant environment, - comfort with feeding - kangaroo care encouragement - staff explanation of signs of infant stress - visiting schedule - overall satisfaction with the NICU experience	During babies' admission (twice) - At baseline - 5 days later	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The NICU's standard parental satisfaction tool was used. <i>Validation:</i> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place, but because of the disparate nature of the items, survey reliability could not be assessed. 11 questions. 5-point Likert-type scale.	The only significant difference for a post-intervention item was a higher score for the item "Attempts were made to create a quiet environment for my baby." <table border="1"><thead><tr><th></th><th>Intervention</th><th>Control</th><th>p-value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Mean</td><td>4.80</td><td>3.89</td><td>0.033</td></tr></tbody></table> Independent t-tests comparing the co-bedded and control group parental scores found no significant differences in their parental satisfaction scores, except for higher baseline parental satisfaction scores (p=0.029) in the co-bedded group.		Intervention	Control	p-value	Mean	4.80	3.89	0.033	No	1
	Intervention	Control	p-value															
Mean	4.80	3.89	0.033															
21. Polizzi et al. (2003), USA	Mothers and fathers/ 33	Mean (SD) Intervention: 33.08 (1.31) Control: 32.97 (1.9)	A retrospective, comparative, descriptive design. <i>Unit level effect</i>	Intervention: Co-bedding multiple-gestation infants in the NICU. Multiple-gestation infants were nursed in the same incubator or crib. The intervention was evaluated retrospectively after implementation of a co-bedding practice protocol. Control: Traditionally-bedded group (babies were routinely placed in separate incubators or cribs)	<i>Parental satisfaction as measured by 9 questions relating to parent perceptions and their baby's care</i>	After babies were discharged (once) - All parents were mailed the survey. A second survey was sent to those who did not respond after 2 months No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The parental perception/satisfaction tool was used. <i>Validation:</i> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 6/9 questions were from a similar tool that was validated by the Vermont Oxford NICU Quality Improvement Initiative ³⁶ . 9 questions (such as "I was satisfied with the care my babies received in the hospital"). Likert (1 strongly disagree- 5 strongly agree)	Mothers reported overall satisfaction with the NICU care and staff, as well as adequacy of their ability to care for their infants after discharge, with scores ranging from 4.19 to 4.71. The only survey item score that was significantly different between groups was for the item "I was encouraged by the hospital staff to bond with my babies." <table border="1"><thead><tr><th></th><th>Intervention</th><th>Control</th><th>p-value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Mean</td><td>4.71</td><td>4.36</td><td>0.049</td></tr></tbody></table>		Intervention	Control	p-value	Mean	4.71	4.36	0.049	No	1
	Intervention	Control	p-value															
Mean	4.71	4.36	0.049															
22. Legault and Goulet. (1995), Canada	Mothers/ 61 completed both tests	Mean (range) 30 (24-35)	Time-series design <i>Group level effect:</i> Same group exposed to both methods with post-method testing only.	Intervention: Kangaroo method of removing an infant from an incubator. Mothers were taught the "kangaroo method" (skin-to-skin contact): the infant wears a diaper and a head cap and is placed in a vertical position on the parent's bared chest. A flannel blanket covers the infant's back, and the parent's clothing is fastened around the infant. The parent sits in a rocking chair, inclined so that the infant's head is at an angle of approximately 60'. Control: Traditional method. Newborns wearing a diaper and a head cap, are wrapped in a blanket and placed in their parent's arms. The parent keeps the infant's head at an	<i>Mothers' satisfaction with:</i> - Each method of removing an infant from incubator - Her feelings after each method	During babies' admission (twice) - After the intervention - After the control method No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The "Maternal Satisfaction Questionnaire" was used. It was developed by integrating components described by Affonso et al ³⁷ and the clinical experience of the investigators. <i>Validation:</i> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 15 questions Likert (1 very much-5	Regardless of the method tested, mothers expressed high levels of satisfaction (it was the first time since giving birth that they could hold their infants). Three statements proved more powerful in discriminating between the methods: Rated higher after the kangaroo method test: - "I like the contact with my baby's skin" (p=0.0001) Rated higher after the traditional method test: - "I like to talk to and whisper to my baby" (p = 0.015) - "I looked into my baby's eyes and stared at his/her face" (p=0.0001)	No	1								

				angle of approximately 60° to allow for better pulmonary functional residual capacity.			don't know)			
1							An open-ended question invited the mother to list and explain anything else related to her experience.			
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										

Confidential: For Review Only

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4 1. intervention\$.ti,ab.
- 5 2. tool\$.ti,ab.
- 6
- 7 3. way\$.ti,ab.
- 8
- 9 4. updat\$.ti,ab.
- 10 5. method\$.ti,ab.
- 11
- 12 6. information.ti,ab.
- 13
- 14 7. sms.ti,ab.
- 15 8. implement\$.ti,ab.
- 16
- 17 9. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8
- 18 10. bab\$3.mp.
- 19
- 20 11. preterm\$.ti,ab.
- 21 12. pre term.ti,ab.
- 22
- 23 13. premature.ti,ab.
- 24
- 25 14. postterm.ti,ab.
- 26 15. post term.ti,ab.
- 27
- 28 16. infant\$.ti,ab.
- 29 17. newborn\$.ti,ab.
- 30
- 31 18. exp Infant, Newborn/
- 32
- 33 19. 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18
- 34
- 35 20. neonatal intensive care.ti,ab.
- 36 21. neonatal unit\$.ti,ab.
- 37
- 38 22. NICU.ti,ab.
- 39
- 40 23. SCBU.ti,ab.
- 41 24. neonatal itu.ti,ab.
- 42
- 43 25. special care baby unit\$.ti,ab.
- 44
- 45 26. neonat\$.ti,ab.
- 46 27. Intensive Care Units, Neonatal/
- 47 28. Intensive Care Units/
- 48
- 49 29. Critical Care/
- 50
- 51 30. Neonatal Nursing/
- 52 31. 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 or 30
- 53
- 54 32. parent\$.ti,ab.
- 55 33. mother\$.ti,ab.
- 56 34. father\$.ti,ab.
- 57
- 58 35. exp Parents/
- 59
- 60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 36. 32 or 33 or 34 or 35
- 37. satisfaction.ti,ab.
- 38. experience\$.ti,ab.
- 39. Patient Satisfaction/
- 40. personal satisfaction/
- 41. communicat\$.ti,ab.
- 42. exp Communication/
- 43. Health Communication/
- 44. Information Dissemination/
- 45. 37 or 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42 or 43 or 44
- 46. 9 and 19 and 31 and 36 and 45

ential: For Review Only

BMJ Paediatrics Open

Interventions to improve quantitative measures of parent satisfaction in neonatal care: a systematic review

Journal:	<i>BMJ Paediatrics Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjpo-2019-000613.R1
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	17-Dec-2019
Complete List of Authors:	Sakonidou, Susanna; Imperial College London, Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine Andrzejewska, Izabela; Imperial College London, Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine Webbe, James; Imperial College London, Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine Modi, Neena; Imperial College London, Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine Bell, Derek; NIHR CLAHRC for Northwest London Gale, Chris; Imperial College London, Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine
Keywords:	Neonatology, Outcomes research, Patient perspective

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

1 **Interventions to improve quantitative measures of parent satisfaction in**
2 **neonatal care: a systematic review**

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

4 Susanna Sakonidou¹, Izabela Andrzejewska², James Webbe³, Neena Modi⁴, Derek
5 Bell⁵, Chris Gale⁶

6
7 1 Susanna Sakonidou, Clinical Research Fellow

8 Highest academic degree: MBBS

9 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College

10 London, United Kingdom.

11 s.sakonidou@imperial.ac.uk

12
13 2 Izabela Andrzejewska, Neonatal Research Nurse

14 Highest academic degree: RN MSc

15 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College

16 London, United Kingdom.

17 Izabela.ukpl@gmail.com

18
19 3 James Webbe, Clinical Research Fellow

20 Highest academic degree: MB BChir

21 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College.

22 London, United Kingdom.

23 j.webbe@imperial.ac.uk

24
25 4 Neena Modi, Professor of Neonatal Medicine

1
2
3 26 Highest academic degree: MD
4
5 27 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College
6
7 28 London, United Kingdom.
8
9
10 29 n.modi@imperial.ac.uk
11
12 30
13
14 31 5 Derek Bell, Professor of Acute Medicine and NIHR CLAHRC Programme Director
15
16
17 32 Highest academic degree: MD
18
19 33 National Institute for Health Research Collaboration for Leadership in Applied
20
21 34 Health Research and Care, Northwest London, United Kingdom.
22
23 35 d.bell@imperial.ac.uk
24
25
26 36
27
28 37 6 Chris Gale, Reader in Neonatal Medicine
29
30
31 38 Highest academic degree: PhD
32
33 39 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College
34
35 40 London.
36
37 41 London, United Kingdom.
38
39 42 christopher.gale@imperial.ac.uk
40
41
42 43
43
44 44 Corresponding Author
45
46 45 Susanna Sakonidou, Clinical Research Fellow
47
48 46 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College
49
50 47 London
51
52 48 369 Fulham Road, London, SW10 9NH, United Kingdom.
53
54 49 + 44 (0) 203 315 5418, s.sakonidou@imperial.ac.uk
55
56
57 50
58
59
60

1
2
3 51 Manuscript word count: 3245
4
5
6 52

7
8 53 **ABSTRACT**
9

10 54

11
12 55 **Objective**

13
14 56 Interventions improving parent satisfaction can reduce parent stress, may improve
15
16 57 parent-infant bonding and infant outcomes. Our objective was to systematically
17
18 58 review neonatal interventions relating to parents of infants of all gestations where an
19
20 59 outcome was parent satisfaction.
21
22
23

24 60

25
26 61 **Methods**
27

28
29 62 We searched the databases MEDLINE, EMBASE, PsychINFO, Cochrane Central,
30
31 63 CINAHL, HMIC, Maternity and Infant Care between 1/1/1946-1/10/2017. Inclusion
32
33 64 criteria were randomised controlled trials (RCT), cohort studies and other non-
34
35 65 randomised studies if participants were parents of infants receiving neonatal care,
36
37 66 interventions were implemented in neonatal units (of any care level) and ≥ 1
38
39 67 quantitative outcome of parent satisfaction was measured. Included studies were
40
41 68 limited to the English language only. We extracted study characteristics,
42
43 69 interventions, outcomes and parent involvement in intervention design. Included
44
45 70 studies were not sufficiently homogenous to enable quantitative synthesis. We
46
47 71 assessed quality with the Cochrane Collaboration risk of bias tool (randomised) and
48
49 72 the ROBINS-I tool (non-randomised studies).
50
51
52
53

54 73

55
56 74 **Results**
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 75 We identified 32 studies with satisfaction measures from over 2800 parents and
4
5 76 grouped interventions into 5 themes. Most studies were non-randomised involving
6
7 77 preterm infants. Parent satisfaction was measured by 334 different questions in 29
8
9
10 78 questionnaires (only 6/29 fully validated). 18/32 studies reported higher parent
11
12 79 satisfaction in the intervention group. The theme with most studies reporting higher
13
14 80 satisfaction was parent involvement (10/14). Five (5/32) studies reported involving
15
16
17 81 parents in intervention design. All studies had high risk of bias.
18
19
20
21
22

23 83 **Conclusions**

24 84 Many interventions, commonly relating to parent involvement, are reported to
25
26 85 improve parent satisfaction. Inconsistency in satisfaction measurements and high risk
27
28 86 of bias makes this low-quality evidence. Standardised, validated parent satisfaction
29
30 87 measures are needed, as well as higher quality trials of parent experience involving
31
32
33 88 parents in intervention design.
34
35
36
37
38

39 90 **PROSPERO registration:** CRD42017072388
40
41
42

43 92 **Keywords:** neonatology, parents, satisfaction
44
45
46
47

48 94 **INTRODUCTION**

49 95 One in 10 newborn babies in high-income countries require neonatal care[1]. This is
50
51 96 stressful for parents, who often develop anxiety, depression and Post Traumatic
52
53 97 Stress Disorder symptoms[2-4]. Parental stress interferes with parent-child
54
55
56 98 bonding[5] and there is a well-established link between maternal mental health and
57
58 99 infant development[6]. Parent satisfaction, defined as “*the perception of parents’*
59
60

1
2
3 100 *needs and expectations being met*” is inversely related to parental stress[7]. As such,
4
5 101 it is increasingly being used as a parent experience measure and neonatal service
6
7 102 quality indicator. Interventions aimed at improving parent satisfaction have the
8
9 103 potential to reduce parent stress, improve parent-infant bonding[8] and infant
10
11 104 outcomes[9].
12
13
14
15
16

17 106 A range of parent-centred interventions, such as including parents on ward rounds,
18
19 107 have recently become widespread in neonatal practice. Many are implemented on a
20
21 108 small scale, without evaluating their impact on parent experience, making long-term
22
23 109 integration into neonatal services challenging, while many others are using parent
24
25 110 questionnaires. ‘Parent satisfaction’ as an outcome is gaining momentum, as neonatal
26
27 111 trusts attempt to match more ‘business-like models’ where effectiveness of
28
29 112 interventions (and evidence for change) is measured by quantitative outcomes.
30
31 113 Moreover, where parent experience is measured as ‘parent satisfaction’, some studies
32
33 114 include it as a primary outcome, whereas others use it as a secondary indicator to
34
35 115 explore the parent point of view.
36
37
38
39
40

41
42 117 Furthermore, there are multiple experience measures available in addition to parent
43
44 118 satisfaction, including parent stress, anxiety and depression scales; both quantitative
45
46 119 and qualitative. Finally, it is not known the degree to which parents are involved in
47
48 120 the design of such interventions. There have been no previous systematic evaluations
49
50 121 focused on interventions measuring parent satisfaction with neonatal care as an
51
52 122 outcome.
53
54
55

56 123

57
58 124 The aim of this review is to identify and describe neonatal interventions relating to
59
60

1
2
3 125 parents of infants of all gestations where an outcome was parent satisfaction. For the
4
5 126 reasons outlined above, we have only included studies that reported ≥ 1 quantitative
6
7 127 measure of parent satisfaction. We aim to report each intervention's effect on parent
8
9 128 satisfaction, as well as parent input in intervention design.
10
11
12

13 129 **METHODS**

14
15
16
17 130 We prospectively registered this study on PROSPERO[10] (prospective register of
18
19 131 systematic reviews-CRD42017072388) and reported it using PRISMA
20
21 132 guidelines[11]. We searched MEDLINE (Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval
22
23 133 System Online), EMBASE (Excerpta Medica database), PsychINFO (Psychological
24
25 134 Information), Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, CINAHL
26
27 135 (CUMULATIVE Index to NURSING and Allied HEALTH LITERATURE), HMIC
28
29 136 (Health Management Information Consortium), Maternity and Infant Care (online_
30
31 137 supplementaryFile1) for English papers published between 1946-October 2017, with
32
33 138 update searches on 1st September 2018.
34
35
36
37

38 139
39
40 140 Inclusion criteria were: randomised controlled trials (RCT) and non-randomised
41
42 141 studies (non-RCT) if participants were parents of infants receiving neonatal care,
43
44 142 interventions were implemented in neonatal units and ≥ 1 quantitative outcome of
45
46 143 parent satisfaction was measured. We have restricted our review to studies where ≥ 1
47
48 144 quantitative outcome of parent satisfaction was measured, in order to enable
49
50 145 comparison of interventions, which has previously not been possible in any published
51
52 146 review. Including studies with all available measures of parent experience (in
53
54 147 addition to parent satisfaction), as well as those only qualitatively evaluated, would
55
56 148 make any comparison very difficult. By using these pre-registered search criteria, we
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 149 also ensured we would capture studies measuring parent satisfaction both as primary
4
5 150 and as secondary outcomes. We included studies from all neonatal care level units
6
7
8 151 and all healthcare settings, without excluding studies in low or middle-income
9
10 152 settings. This was because definitions of neonatal care levels differ between different
11
12 153 countries and healthcare settings, making them not easily comparable. Moreover,
13
14 154 different levels of care are found within the same hospital settings. We excluded
15
16 155 systematic reviews, entirely qualitative studies, grey literature (e.g. conference
17
18 156 abstracts), studies only reporting protocols or abstracts and full reports not in English.
19
20

21 157

22
23
24 158 Two authors (SS, IA) independently double-screened titles and abstracts, reviewed
25
26 159 full texts for eligibility and resolved any discrepancies with a third reviewer (JW).
27
28 160 We extracted data using a pilot-tested, standardised data extraction form including
29
30 161 study characteristics, interventions, outcomes and parent input into interventions’
31
32 162 design. We assessed methodological quality with the Cochrane Collaboration risk of
33
34 163 bias tool[12] for RCT and the ROBINS-I tool[13] for non-RCT.
35
36

37 164

38
39
40 165 We presented individual study aggregate data in a narrative synthesis, grouped
41
42 166 studies into themes using a Grounded Theory Approach[14] and planned meta-
43
44 167 analysis where data were appropriate for quantitative synthesis.
45
46

47 168

48 169 **Patient involvement**

49
50
51 170 This review was conceived in response to the clinical need identified by parents with
52
53 171 neonatal care experience; a partnership including families with experience of preterm
54
55 172 birth identified “what emotional and practical support improves attachment and
56
57 173 bonding, and does the provision of such support improve outcomes for premature
58
59
60

1
2
3 174 babies and their families?” as a top 10 research priority[15]. Additionally, this review
4
5 175 was conceived as part of planning a wider project to pilot a neonatal intervention,
6
7 176 with parents’ full input. Patients were not directly involved in the design, conduct,
8
9
10 177 reporting or dissemination plans of our research.
11

12 178

13
14
15 179 **RESULTS**

16 180

17
18
19 181 We identified 8362 studies for screening and assessed 73 full text articles for
20
21 182 eligibility (Figure 1). A total of 32 studies describing interventions that measured
22
23 183 parent satisfaction in neonatal care as an outcome met the inclusion criteria, reporting
24
25 184 data from over 2866 parents, 1 study did not report number of parents. Our analysis
26
27 185 included 10 RCT and 22 non-RCT: 3 cohort trials, 18 unspecified designs and 1
28
29 186 implementation project. We classified the unspecified non-RCT into 2 types,
30
31 187 depending on how they defined their control groups and how they evaluated parent
32
33 188 satisfaction (eTable 1).
34
35
36

- 37
38 189 1. “*Unit- level effect*”: Studies that assessed parent satisfaction during a period
39
40 190 of routine care (control group) and introduced the intervention at a later time,
41
42 191 with a different group of parents. In these studies improvement in parent
43
44 192 satisfaction was evaluated between different parent groups, on a *unit level*.
45
46
47 193 2. “*Group level effect*”: Studies that formed intervention and control groups
48
49 194 using convenience sampling during the same time period. Both groups (or
50
51 195 sometimes only the intervention group) had satisfaction measured after the
52
53 196 intervention period (post intervention testing). Baseline parent satisfaction
54
55 197 was also measured in both groups (pre intervention testing) in some studies.
56
57
58 198 Improvement in parent satisfaction was demonstrated either by comparing
59
60

1
2
3 199 outcomes between intervention/control groups following the intervention, or
4
5 200 in comparison with the pre-intervention data.
6
7
8 201

9
10 202 Parent participants included mothers (14 studies), mothers and fathers (10 studies) or
11
12 203 were not specified (7 studies). One study defined parent participants as a dyad of the
13
14 204 mother with her designated support person. Median parent sample size was 63,
15
16 205 ranging 7-482. This was higher for RCT (108 studies) compared to non-RCT (61
17
18 206 studies).
19
20
21 207

22
23 208 Study participants included parents of babies across the full range of gestations (23-
24
25 209 42 weeks). Overall, 24/32 (75%) of studies involved preterm infants, 5/32 (16%)
26
27 210 term infants and 7 studies did not state the gestational age of infants involved. Most
28
29 211 studies (19, 59%) involved only preterm infants (up to 37 weeks); only 1 study (3%)
30
31 212 involved only term infants and 5 studies (16%) involved both preterm and term
32
33 213 infants. Preterm infants were included in 44% of RCT, versus 63% of non-RCT.
34
35
36 214

37
38 215 Most studies were reported as conducted in level III neonatal units (17 studies),
39
40 216 followed by level not stated (9 studies), level II-III (3 studies), level II (2 studies) and
41
42 217 level I (1 study). Definitions of neonatal levels of care are not standardised but vary
43
44 218 across different countries; none of the included studies have explicitly stated which
45
46 219 definition applies to them.
47
48
49 220

50
51 221 eTable 1 shows the key characteristics of included studies. eTable 1 includes a
52
53 222 description of each study's parent and infant sample, study design and intervention,
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

223 outcome measures (timing and methods), results, parent input into intervention

224 design and study impact on parent satisfaction.

225

226 Parent satisfaction

227 Outcome measures: All 32 studies reported they measured parent satisfaction as an *a*
228 *priori* outcome. Only one study confirmed this through a protocol. Overall 18/32
229 (56%) of studies (4/10, 40% RCT and 14/22, 64% non-RCT) reported a higher level
230 of parent satisfaction associated with the intervention studied. Multiple different
231 outcome measures within the domain of parent satisfaction were used; we grouped
232 these into 4 categories: i) Parent satisfaction (no additional description); ii) Parent
233 satisfaction with NICU care; iii) Parent satisfaction related to specific components
234 such as communication, staff or information; iv) Parent satisfaction with a specific
235 intervention.

236

237 Timing of measurement: Parent satisfaction was mostly measured '*during infant*
238 *admission only*' (24 studies; between 1-4 times), followed by '*after infant discharge*
239 *only*' (5 studies; 1 time) and '*both during admission and after discharge*' (3 studies;
240 between 1-3 times). In the majority of studies (19/32, 59%) no pre-intervention
241 parent satisfaction measurements were conducted in the same parent groups with
242 available post-intervention data (ie paired parent data for satisfaction levels did not
243 exist). Instead, impact of interventions was determined comparing
244 intervention/control group measurements in different time periods (eTable 1).

245

1
2
3 246 Method of measurement: Parent satisfaction was assessed using 32 different methods:
4
5 247 29 different questionnaires, 2 different single questions, and by structured interview
6
7
8 248 in 1 study; in total 334 different questions were used to assess parent satisfaction.
9
10 249 Only 6/29 (21%) of questionnaires were reported to be fully validated (both content
11
12 250 validation and reliability testing); 23/29 (79%) questionnaires were partially or
13
14 251 completely unvalidated. The most commonly used questionnaire was the validated
15
16
17 252 *Neonatal Index of Parent Satisfaction (NIPS)*[16] questionnaire (3 studies).
18
19
20
21
22

23
24 254 Interventions and impact on parent satisfaction
25

26 255
27 256 We grouped included studies into 5 intervention themes: parent involvement (14
28
29 257 studies); information provision/communication (8 studies); clinical care (7 studies);
30
31 258 parent emotional support (2 studies); other (1 study). Parent involvement
32
33 259 interventions were more commonly assessed in RCT compared to non-RCT .
34
35 260 We categorised interventions *as effective* or *not effective* based upon whether a
36
37 261 statistically significant difference between intervention and control groups was
38
39 262 reported for parent satisfaction (Table 1). None of the studies reported significantly
40
41 263 lower parent satisfaction in the intervention group compared to the control group. We
42
43 264 classified studies as *unclear if effective* if they included small sample numbers or if
44
45 265 statistical analysis was not performed. Finally, we highlighted studies where *only the*
46
47 266 *intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention*, where comparison to a
48
49 267 control group was not possible.
50
51
52
53
54
55

56 269 Overall, 18/32 studies (56%) reported higher parent satisfaction in the intervention
57
58 270 group; 4/10 RCT and 14/22 non-RCT. The intervention theme where higher
59
60

271 satisfaction was most consistently reported was parent involvement (10/14 studies).

272 Due to the large heterogeneity of outcome measure scales a quantitative synthesis and

273 meta-analysis was not possible.

1. Parent involvement

Outcome

13 More NICU access, parents on WRs, Education (De Bernardo et al, Italy, 2017)	Effective
16 More NICU access, care involvement, education (Bastani et al, Iran, 2015) RCT	Effective
18 Newborn Individualised Developmental Care and Assessment Program (NIDCAP) 19 (Wielenga et al, Netherlands, 2006)	Effective
21 Kangaroo care (Legault and Goulet, Canada, 1995)	Effective
23 Rooming-in care (Kazemian et al, Iran, 2016)	Effective
25 Single-family NICU rooms (Stevens et al, USA, 2011)	Effective
27 Parental Presence at Clinical Bedside Rounds (Abdel-Latif et al, Australia, 2015) RCT	Effective
29 Family-centered rounds (Voos et al, USA, 2011)	Effective
31 Infant Progress Charts filled by parents and 3 Care Planning Meetings 32 (Penticuff and Arheart. USA, 2005)	Effective
34 Education re: pain management (Franck et al, UK, 2011) RCT	Effective
36 Open Unit policy: 24/7 NICU access (Voos and Park, USA, 2014)	Unclear if effective
38 Touch and massage for 7 days (Livingston et al, USA, 2009) RCT	Unclear if effective
40 a. Massage with auditory, tactile, visual, and vestibular stimulation 41 b. Kangaroo care (Holditch-Davis et al, USA, 2013) RCT	Not effective
43 Individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered care interventions 44 (Byers et al, USA, 2006)	Not effective

274

2. Information provision / communication

Outcome

51 Internet-based education (Kadivar et al, Iran, 2017)	Effective
53 Daily SMS from Electronic Patient Record (Globus et al, Israel, 2016)	Effective
55 Staff education, staff contact card given to parents, staff poster at NICU reception 56 (Weiss et al, USA, 2010)	Effective
57 Provision of taped conversations with neonatologists to mothers 58 (Koh et al, Australia, 2007) RCT	Effective

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Clinical staff enter updates in baby diary (Van de Vijver and Evans, UK, 2015)	Unclear if effective
Detailed information provided during consenting (Broyles et al, USA, 1992) RCT	Unclear if effective
Sharing information obtained from parent interviews with the primary NICU provider (Clarke-Pounder et al, USA, 2015) RCT	Not effective
Daily parent update letter from Electronic Patient Record (Palma et al, USA, 2012)	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention

275

3. Clinical care **Outcome**

Headbox oxygen for respiratory distress	Effective
CPAP for respiratory distress (Foster et al, Australia, 2008)	Effective
Co-bedding infants in incubators (prospective) (Byers et al, USA, 2003)	Effective
Co-bedding infants in incubators (retrospective) (Polizzi et al, USA, 2003)	Effective
Palliative care (Petteys et al, USA, 2015)	Unclear if effective
Five potentially better practices in the area of discharge planning (Mills et al, USA, 2006)	Unclear if effective
Clinical Nurse Specialist/ neonatal practitioner team care (Mitchell-DiCenso et al, Canada, 1996) RCT	Not effective

4. Parent emotional support **Outcome**

Narrative writing (Kadivar et al, Iran, 2017)	Effective
Listening visits (Segre et al, USA, 2013)	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention
Tele-rounding robot, off-site neonatologist (Garingo et al, USA, 2016)	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention

5. Other **Outcome**

Free Parking (Northrup et al, USA, 2016) RCT	Not effective
---	---------------

276

277 **Table 1.** Interventions in themes

1
2
3 278 Legend: *The colours illustrate each intervention's reported effect on parent*
4
5 279 *satisfaction. Green (intervention effective): Parent satisfaction was reported to be*
6
7 280 *statistically significantly higher in the intervention group; Red (intervention not*
8
9 281 *effective): Parent satisfaction was not reported to be statistically significantly*
10
11 282 *different in the intervention group; Yellow (unclear if effective): Small study numbers*
12
13 283 *and/or no statistical analysis performed); Grey (Only the intervention group was*
14
15 284 *assessed and only post-intervention). **RCT: Randomised Controlled Trial***
16
17
18
19
20

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

286 Parent input into design of interventions

287

288 Five studies (5/32, 16%) reported involving parents in intervention design, of which 2
289 reported improvement of parent satisfaction. The number of included studies was too
290 small to estimate any effect of parent co-design on the success of interventions at
291 study level.

292

293 Methodological quality

294

295 For the majority of RCT, key study characteristics, such as randomisation, allocation
296 concealment and blinding of outcome assessment, were either not stated or unclear
297 (Figure 2). Only one RCT had an available study protocol (retrospectively registered)
298 and none described blinding of study participants and/or personnel. All RCT scored a
299 high/unclear risk of bias in at least 4/6 Cochrane tool categories, except for one,
300 which scored a high/unclear risk in 3/6 categories.

301

1
2
3 302 We assessed 21/22 non-RCT studies using the ROBINS-I tool (13), excluding the
4
5 303 implementation project. All 21 studies were assessed as having an overall *serious* risk
6
7 304 of bias and 7/21 of studies (33%) were further categorised as having *critical* risk of
8
9 305 bias (Figure 3). Blinding of participants, personnel and outcome assessment was
10
11 306 poorly reported across all non-RCT and no study reported a published study protocol.
12
13 307 None of the included non-RCT measured or corrected for important parent/infant
14
15 308 confounding variables, or other relevant neonatal unit co-interventions taking place at
16
17 309 the same time as the intervention.
18
19
20
21
22

23 310
24 311 We were unable to use the *Standards for Reporting Implementation Studies (StaRI)*
25
26 312 *Statement Tool*[17] for assessing the implementation project, as the reporting was
27
28 313 incomplete.
29
30
31

32 314
33 315 There was no association between methodological quality assessments and the
34
35 316 studies' reported effect on parent satisfaction. All 4/10 RCT that reported a higher
36
37 317 level of parent satisfaction associated with their intervention, scored a high/unclear
38
39 318 risk of bias in at least 4/6 Cochrane tool categories, one of which scored high/unclear
40
41 319 *risk* in all categories. Out of the 14/22 non-RCT reporting an improved parent
42
43 320 satisfaction, two were deemed to be at *critical risk* of bias on the ROBINS- I tool,
44
45 321 whilst the rest we assessed to be at *serious risk* of bias.
46
47
48

49 322

51 323 **DISCUSSION**

52 324

53
54
55
56 325 Parent satisfaction with neonatal care is increasingly recognised as an important
57
58 326 measure of parent experience and is being used to evaluate hospitals and healthcare
59
60

1
2
3 327 providers; use of interventions to improve parent satisfaction in neonatal units is
4
5 328 increasing. This is the largest review of interventions where an outcome was parent
6
7 329 satisfaction with neonatal care and includes 32 studies. We find low quality evidence
8
9
10 330 that interventions targeting ‘parent involvement’ may improve parent satisfaction
11
12 331 with neonatal care, but this result must be interpreted cautiously in view of the high
13
14 332 risk of bias in included studies.
15

16
17 333

18
19 334 Overall, our review highlights the complexity of evaluating parent satisfaction. As a
20
21 335 multidimensional construct, parent satisfaction can be affected just as much by
22
23 336 interventions directly relating to infant care (eg. Kangaroo care) as well as
24
25 337 interventions relating to neonatal care facilities (eg. Free parking). By grouping
26
27 338 included interventions into themes (Table 1) we have highlighted the variety of
28
29 339 interventions available, as well as the majority of interventions being those relating to
30
31 340 ‘parent involvement’.
32
33

34
35 341

36
37 342 A key reason for only selecting parent satisfaction as the outcome of interest was to
38
39 343 focus on a single component of parent experience, in order to reduce outcome
40
41 344 heterogeneity and allow direct comparison. Despite this approach, the key
42
43 345 methodological limitation identified in this review was inconsistency in how parent
44
45 346 satisfaction is defined and measured; it is notable that the majority of questionnaires
46
47 347 (23/29) lack validation. In keeping with neonatal studies more widely[18], this study
48
49 348 confirms inconsistent outcome selection as a major source of research waste in
50
51 349 neonatal studies examining parent experience, and further finds that there is limited
52
53 350 involvement of parents in study design.
54
55

56
57 351
58
59
60

1
2
3 352 Strengths of our review include identifying studies with both mother and father
4
5 353 participants, inclusion of the full range of infant gestations and a wide range of
6
7 354 interventions. We followed a pre-registered protocol and report this review in line
8
9 355 with PRISMA guidelines[11]. To further aid direct comparison of interventions, we
10
11 356 only included studies that evaluated parent experience using ≥ 1 quantitative outcome
12
13 357 of parent satisfaction. One limitation of this approach is that by excluding studies
14
15 358 which evaluated parent experience using other measures (e.g. stress, anxiety and
16
17 359 depressions scales) we are unable to comment on interventions that targeted these
18
19 360 other components of parent experience.
20
21
22
23
24
25

26 362 Another limitation is that we have only included studies in the English language, due
27
28 363 to resource and time constraints. By not including studies in other languages, it is
29
30 364 possible our results are more focused on work conducted in specific countries.
31
32 365 Furthermore, we acknowledge that much of the research in parent experience is
33
34 366 qualitatively evaluated. By restricting our review to studies where ≥ 1 quantitative
35
36 367 outcome of parent satisfaction is measured, we have not included any interventions
37
38 368 with solely qualitative outcomes. This was in an attempt to enable direct comparison
39
40 369 of interventions, which has previously not been possible in any published review. By
41
42 370 not including studies evaluated by qualitative measures only, it is possible our results
43
44 371 are more focused on a particular type of interventions where quantitative evaluation
45
46 372 would be preferable and/or easier. It also means we may not have included all studies
47
48 373 ever conducted on a particular intervention, where some were only evaluated
49
50 374 qualitatively, making some interventions appear more 'widespread' than others.
51
52
53
54
55

56 375
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 376 Brett et al[19] systematically reviewed interventions aimed at improving the parent
4
5 377 experience more widely, but only included parents of preterm infants. Their large
6
7 378 number of outcome domains and heterogeneity of outcome measures (including
8
9 379 studies that reported only qualitative outcomes) meant the authors were unable to draw
10
11 380 firm conclusions about the efficacy of interventions and that comparison and meta-
12
13 381 analysis was not possible. The majority of our review's studies have been published
14
15 382 in the 7 years since the Brett review, highlighting the increasing interest in this area.
16
17 383 However, despite including all gestations and focusing on a specific aspect of parent
18
19 384 experience, heterogeneity in measurement of parent satisfaction meant we were also
20
21 385 unable to conduct a quantitative synthesis. Inconsistency and lack of validation of
22
23 386 instruments measuring parent satisfaction in neonatal care (specifically with family-
24
25 387 centred care) has previously been highlighted by Dall'Oglio et al[20].
26
27 388
28
29 389 Although 31% of included studies were RCT, all were assessed as having a high risk
30
31 390 of bias. Randomised controlled trials are traditionally considered the highest-ranking
32
33 391 form of evidence, however it is worth considering whether such a design is feasible
34
35 392 or desirable to evaluate interventions targeting parent satisfaction. Parents in neonatal
36
37 393 care talk to each other, compare notes and invariably create parent-support
38
39 394 communities; hence it is inherently difficult to avoid contamination between parents
40
41 395 receiving an intervention and those who are not, meaning that blinding of parents or
42
43 396 health professionals is near impossible. Furthermore, parent satisfaction is likely to
44
45 397 be particularly susceptible to the Hawthorne effect[21], requiring longer-term follow
46
47 398 up. These factors may explain the low number of RCT identified in our review and
48
49 399 the high risk of bias seen in those that were included. In non-RCT studies, the main
50
51 400 methodological concern is the degree to which unmeasured and uncontrolled
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 401 confounders may explain any differences seen between groups. The non-RCT studies
4
5 402 included in this review were classed as having either a serious or critical risk of bias.
6
7 403 The overwhelming majority of studies did not adequately report baseline variables or
8
9 404 report other interventions during the study period, making it impossible to assess
10
11 405 studies for selection bias or treatment bias. Furthermore, limitations such as
12
13 406 contamination bias and the Hawthorne effect affect non-RCT as well. Only two non-
14
15 407 RCT studies evaluated the outcome of interest (parent satisfaction) both before and
16
17 408 after the intervention, in the same group of parents (*group level effect*), with most
18
19 409 studies evaluating different parent groups pre and post intervention (*unit level effect*).
20
21 410 An inherent weakness of this latter approach is that it assumes parent satisfaction is a
22
23 411 static measure at the unit level, which is unlikely to be true. As a result of these
24
25 412 numerous important limitations identified across all included studies, we find only
26
27 413 low-quality evidence in support of interventions to improve parent satisfaction with
28
29 414 neonatal care, despite a majority of studies reporting a beneficial effect of
30
31 415 interventions. These limitations may explain the limited uptake of these interventions
32
33 416 by the wider neonatal community.
34
35 417
36
37 418 Changing neonatal unit practices to incorporate any new intervention requires robust
38
39 419 evidence. We demonstrate here that such evidence is not currently available for
40
41 420 improving parent satisfaction. We highlight the use of non-randomised study designs,
42
43 421 inconsistency in definition and measurement of parent satisfaction, the use of
44
45 422 unvalidated questionnaires, methodological limitations and a lack of parent
46
47 423 involvement as contributors. Our review empirically documents the extent of these
48
49 424 issues in studies that use quantitative parent satisfaction surveys, and their
50
51 425 contribution to research waste in neonatology.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 426
4

5 427 Given the importance of parent satisfaction for both parent and offspring wellbeing,
6
7
8 428 higher quality trials that involve parents, use standardised definitions and validated
9
10 429 parent satisfaction measures are needed. Given the nature and challenges of the
11
12 430 neonatal care environment and the limitations we have identified in existing research,
13
14 431 a cluster trial may be the most appropriate study design to rigorously evaluate
15
16
17 432 interventions to improve parent satisfaction with neonatal care.
18

19 433
20

21 434 **CONCLUSIONS**

22
23
24 435 Many interventions, commonly relating to parent involvement, are reported to
25
26 436 improve parent satisfaction with neonatal care but inconsistency in definition and
27
28 437 measurement of parent satisfaction and high risk of bias in all studies makes this low
29
30
31 438 quality evidence. Standardised definitions and validated parent satisfaction measures
32
33 439 are needed, as well as higher quality trials of parent experience, involving parents in
34
35 440 intervention design.
36

37 441
38

39 442 **What is already known on this topic**

- 40
41
42 443 • Neonatal care significantly affects parents' mental health; parent
43
44 444 satisfaction is increasingly being used as a parent experience measure
45
46
47 445 • Parent satisfaction is inversely related to parent stress; interventions
48
49 446 improving parent satisfaction have the potential to reduce parent stress,
50
51 447 improve parent-infant bonding and infant outcomes
52
53
54 448 • Use of interventions measuring parent satisfaction as an outcome in
55
56 449 neonatal units is increasing, though few are formally evaluated and wider
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 450 uptake is limited; it is not known the degree to which parents are involved in
4
5 451 intervention design
6
7
8 452

9
10 453 **What this study adds**

- 11
12 454 • There is inconsistency in how parent satisfaction in neonatal care is
13
14 455 defined and measured, and the majority of studies do not include parents in
15
16 456 intervention design
17
18 457 • There is low quality evidence that interventions relating to parent
19
20 458 involvement may improve parent satisfaction with neonatal care
21
22 459 • Standardised, validated measures of parent satisfaction and higher
23
24 460 quality trials, involving parents in intervention design, are needed
25
26
27
28
29 461

30
31 462 **DECLARATIONS**

32
33 463

34
35 464 **Conflict of interest disclosure**

36
37 465 SS has received research grants from the National Institute of Health Research
38
39 466 (NIHR), the NIHR CLAHRC NWL, Rosetrees Trust and CW+ charity. NM is
40
41 467 Director of the Neonatal Data Analysis Unit at Imperial College London. In the last
42
43 468 five years NM has served on the Board of Trustees of the Royal College of
44
45 469 Paediatrics and Child Health, David Harvey Trust, Medical Women's Federation and
46
47 470 Medact; and is a member of the Nestle Scientific Advisory Board. NM has received
48
49 471 research grants from the British Heart Foundation, Medical Research
50
51 472 Council, National Institute of Health Research, Westminster Research Fund,
52
53 473 Collaboration for Leadership in Applied Health and Care Northwest London,
54
55 474 Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership, Bliss, Prolacta Life Sciences, Chiesi,

1
2
3 475 Shire and HCA International; travel and accommodation expenses from, Nutricia,
4
5 476 Prolacta, Nestle and Chiesi; honoraria from Ferring Pharmaceuticals and Alexion
6
7 477 Pharmaceuticals for contributions to expert advisory boards, and Chiesi for
8
9
10 478 contributing to a lecture programme. CG is funded by the United Kingdom Medical
11
12 479 Research Council (MRC) through a Clinician Scientist Fellowship award. He has
13
14 480 received support from Chiesi Pharmaceuticals to attend an educational conference; in
15
16
17 481 the past 5 years he has been investigator on received research grants from Medical
18
19 482 Research Council, National Institute of Health Research, Canadian Institute of Health
20
21 483 Research, Department of Health in England, Mason Medical Research Foundation,
22
23 484 Westminster Medical School Research Trust and Chiesi Pharmaceuticals. IA, JW,
24
25
26 485 DB: None to declare.
27
28
29

486

487 **Authors' contributions**

30
31
32
33 488 SS and CG conceived this systematic review. The protocol was created by SS and
34
35 489 CG. Searches were performed by SS and IA. All search results were reviewed by
36
37 490 SS, and JW. Coding was completed by SS and JW. Data analysis was completed by
38
39 491 SS. The first draft of the manuscript was written by SS; SS, CG and JW edited and
40
41
42 492 reviewed the manuscript. All authors approved the manuscript. This article presents
43
44 493 independent research supported by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR)
45
46
47 494 The views expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily
48
49 495 those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health and Social Care.
50
51

496

497 **Funding**

52
53
54 498 This work is sponsored by Imperial College London and supported by a peer-
55
56 499 reviewed National Institute of Health Research Doctoral Research Fellowship,
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 500 awarded to SS (DRF-2017-10-172).
4

5 501
6

7 502 **References**
8

- 9
10 503 1. Neonatal Data Analysis Unit. Neonatal Data Analysis Unit Annual Report
11
12 504 2017, 2018. Available: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2018-](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2018-10/2018_nnap_report_on_2017_data_final_v8.pdf)
13
14 505 [10/2018_nnap_report_on_2017_data_final_v8.pdf](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2018-10/2018_nnap_report_on_2017_data_final_v8.pdf)
15
16 506 2. Lefkowitz DS, Baxt C, Evans JR. Prevalence and Correlates of Posttraumatic
17
18 507 Stress and Postpartum Depression in Parents of Infants in the Neonatal Intensive Care
19
20 508 Unit (NICU). *J Clin Psychol Med Settings* 2010;17(3):230-7.
21
22 509 3. Shaw RJ, Bernard RS, DeBlois T et al. The Relationship Between Acute
23
24 510 Stress Disorder and Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in the Neonatal Intensive Care
25
26 511 Unit. *Psychosomatics* 2009;50(2):131-7.
27
28 512 4. Beck CT, Woynar J. Posttraumatic Stress in Mothers While Their Preterm
29
30 513 Infants Are in the Newborn Intensive Care Unit: A Mixed Research Synthesis. *ANS*
31
32 514 *Adv Nurs Sci* 2017;40(4):337-55.
33
34 515 5. Lee SK, O'Brien K. Parents as primary caregivers in the neonatal intensive
35
36 516 care unit. *CMAJ* 2014;186(11):845-7.
37
38 517 6. Grace SL, Evindar A, Stewart DE. The effect of postpartum depression on
39
40 518 child cognitive development and behavior: a review and critical analysis of the
41
42 519 literature. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2003;6(4):263-74.
43
44 520 7. Rocha G, Candeias L, Ramos M et al. Stress and satisfaction of mothers in
45
46 521 neonatal intensive care. *Acta Med Port* 2011;24(2):157-66.
47
48 522 8. Lopez-Maestro M, Sierra-Garcia P, Diaz-Gonzalez C et al. Quality of
49
50 523 attachment in infants less than 1500g or less than 32 weeks. Related factors. *Early*
51
52 524 *Hum Dev* 2016;104:1-6.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 525 9. Charpak N, Tessier R, Ruiz JG et al. Twenty-year Follow-up of Kangaroo
4
5 526 Mother Care Versus Traditional Care. *Pediatrics* 2017;139(1):e20162063.
6
7 527 10. PROSPERO database. Available:
8
9 528 http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/prospero/display_record.asp?ID=CRD42016042110
10
11 529 11. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J et al. Preferred reporting items for systematic
12
13 530 reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *J Clin Epidemiol*
14
15 531 2009;62(10):1006-12.
16
17 532 12. Higgins JP, Altman DG, Gotzsche PC et al. The Cochrane collaboration's tool
18
19 533 for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. *BMJ* 2011;343:d5928.
20
21 534 13. Sterne JA, Hernan MA, Reeves BC et al. ROBINS-I: a tool for assessing risk
22
23 535 of bias in non-randomised studies of interventions *BMJ* 2016;355:i4919.
24
25 536 14. Green JTN. *Qualitative Methods for Health Research*. SAGE, 2014.
26
27 537 15. Duley L, Uhm S, Oliver S et al. Top 15 UK Research Priorities for Preterm
28
29 538 Birth. *The Lancet* 2014;383(9934):2041-2042.
30
31 539 16. Mitchell-DiCenso A, Guyatt G, Paes B et al. A new measure of parent
32
33 540 satisfaction with medical care provided in the neonatal intensive care unit. *J Clin*
34
35 541 *Epidemiol* 1996;49(3):313-318.
36
37 542 17. Pinnock H, Barwick M, Carpenter C et al. Standards for Reporting
38
39 543 Implementation Studies (StaRI) statement. *BMJ* 2017;356:i6795.
40
41 544 18. Webbe JWH, Ali S, Sakonidou S et al, Inconsistent outcome reporting in
42
43 545 large neonatal trials: a systematic review, *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed* 2019
44
45 546 doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2019-316823. [Epub ahead of print]
46
47 547 19. Brett J, Staniszewska S, Newburn M et al. A systematic mapping review of
48
49 548 effective interventions for communicating with, supporting and providing
50
51 549 information to parents of preterm infants. *BMJ Open* 2011;1(1):e000023.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

550 20. Dall'Oglio I, Mascolo R, Gawronski O et al. A systematic review of
 551 instruments for assessing parent satisfaction with family-centred care in neonatal
 552 intensive care units. *Acta Paediatr* 2018;107:391-402.

553 21. McCambridge J, Witton J, Elbourne DR. Systematic review of the
 554 Hawthorne effect: new concepts are needed to study research participation effects. *J*
 555 *Clin Epidemiol* 2014;67(3):267–277.

557 **Figure / Table Legends**

559 **Figure 1:** PRISMA Flow diagram of selected studies

560 **Figure 2.** Cochrane Collaboration Risk of Bias tool assessment (RCT)

561 Legend: Green- low risk of bias; Yellow- unclear risk of bias; Red- high risk of bias

562 **Figure 3.** ROBINS-I risk of bias assessment (Non-RCT)

564 **Table 1.** Interventions in themes

565 Legend: *The colours illustrate each intervention's reported effect on parent*
 566 *satisfaction. Green (intervention effective): Parent satisfaction was reported to be*
 567 *statistically significantly higher in the intervention group; Red (intervention not*
 568 *effective): Parent satisfaction was not reported to be statistically significantly*
 569 *different in the intervention group; Yellow (unclear if effective): Small study numbers*
 570 *and/or no statistical analysis performed); Grey (Only the intervention group was*
 571 *assessed and only post-intervention). **RCT:** Randomised Controlled Trial*

573 **Online supplementary files**

574 **File 1.** OVID MEDLINE search strategy

1
2
3 575 **eTable 1.** Included studies by study design- Randomised controlled trials (RCT) and
4
5 576 non-RCT

6
7
8 577 Legend: *Number in last column illustrates each intervention's reported effect on*
9
10 578 *parent satisfaction: 1. Parent satisfaction was statistically significantly higher in the*
11
12 579 *intervention group; 2. Parent satisfaction was not reported to be statistically*
13
14 580 *significantly different in the intervention group; 3. Unclear if parent satisfaction*
15
16 581 *improved (small study numbers and/or no statistical analysis performed); 4. Only the*
17
18 582 *intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention*

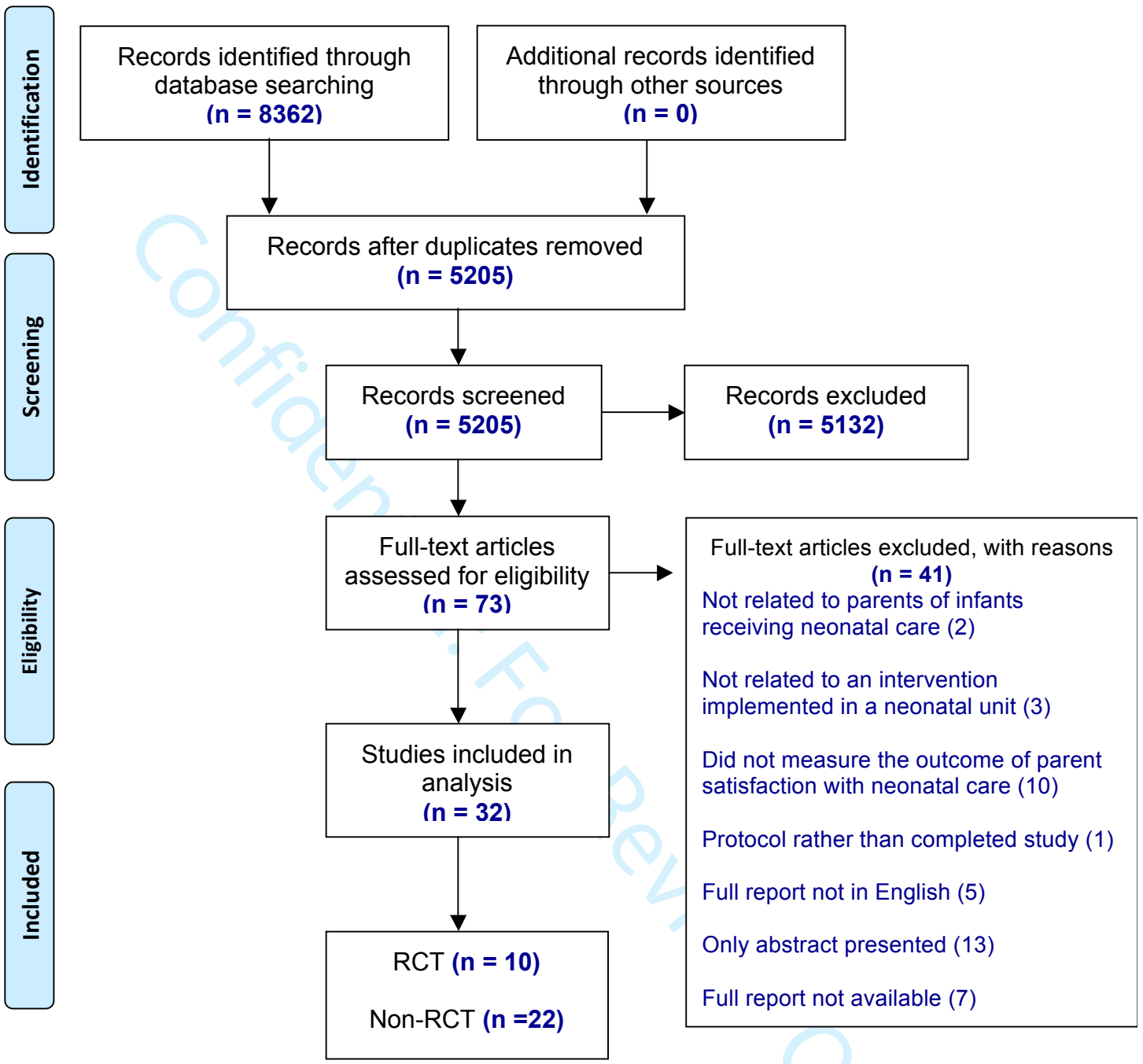
19
20
21 583

22
23
24 584

25
26 585 **Research checklist**

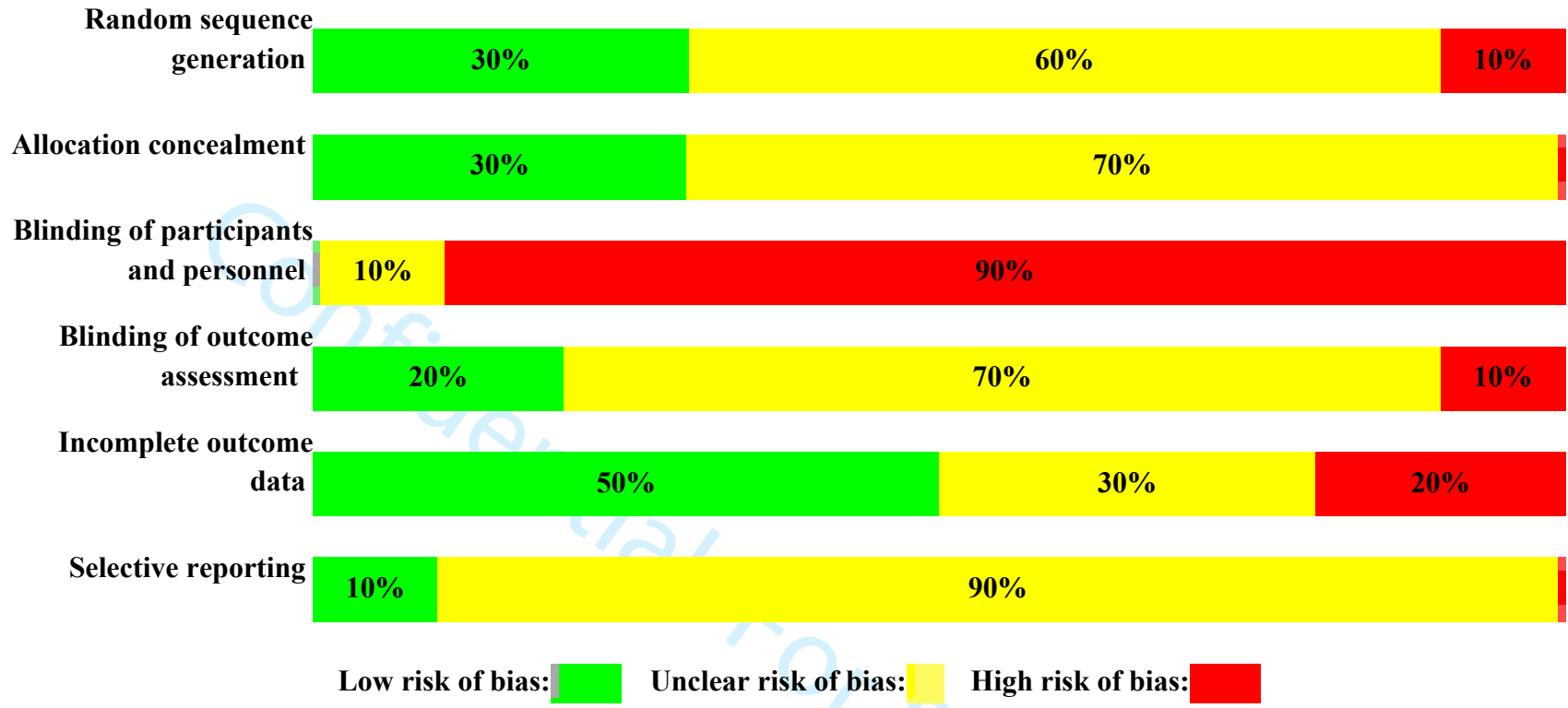
27
28 586 PRISMA checklist

29
30
31 587
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



Risk of Bias (Cochrane)

Author by publication year	Random sequence generation	Allocation concealment	Blinding of participants and personnel	Blinding of outcome assessment	Incomplete outcome data	Selective reporting
1. Northrup (2016)	?	+	-	?	+	?
2. Abdel-Latif (2015)	+	+	-	-	-	?
3. Bastani (2015)	?	?	-	?	+	?
4. Clarke-Pounder (2015)	?	?	-	?	+	?
5. Holditch-Davis (2013)	+	+	-	+	?	?
6. Franck (2011)	-	?	-	?	-	+
7. Livingston (2009)	?	?	-	?	+	?
8. Koh (2007)	?	?	-	?	?	?
9. Mitchell-DiCenso (1996)	+	?	?	?	?	?
10. Broyles (1992)	?	?	-	+	+	?



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Risk of Bias (ROBINS-I)

Author by publication year	Bias due to confounding	Bias in selection of participants into the study	Bias in classification of interventions	Bias due to deviations from intended interventions	Bias due to missing data	Bias in measurement of outcomes	Bias in selection of the reported result	OVERALL risk of bias
1. De Bernardo (2017)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
2. Kadivar (2017) <i>Internet-based education</i>	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
3. Kadivar (2017) <i>Narrative writing</i>	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
4. Garingo (2016)	CRITICAL	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	CRITICAL
5. Globus (2016)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	NO INFO	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
6. Kazemian (2016)	SERIOUS	NO INFO	LOW	SERIOUS	NO INFO	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
7. Petteys (2015)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
8. Van de Vijver (2015)	CRITICAL	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL
9. Voos (2013)	CRITICAL	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	NO INFO	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	CRITICAL
10. Segre (2013)	CRITICAL	NO INFO	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL
11. Palma (2012)	CRITICAL	NO INFO	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	CRITICAL	CRITICAL
12. Stevens (2011)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
13. Voos (2011)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
14. Weiss (2010)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
15. Foster (2008)	SERIOUS	CRITICAL	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL
16. Byers (2006)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
18. Wielenga (2006)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
19. Penticuff (2005)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
20. Byers (2003)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
21. Polizzi (2003)	SERIOUS	MODERATE	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
22. Legault (1995)	SERIOUS	CRITICAL	LOW	CRITICAL	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4 1. intervention\$.ti,ab.
- 5 2. tool\$.ti,ab.
- 6
- 7 3. way\$.ti,ab.
- 8
- 9 4. updat\$.ti,ab.
- 10 5. method\$.ti,ab.
- 11
- 12 6. information.ti,ab.
- 13
- 14 7. sms.ti,ab.
- 15 8. implement\$.ti,ab.
- 16
- 17 9. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8
- 18 10. bab\$3.mp.
- 19
- 20 11. preterm\$.ti,ab.
- 21 12. pre term.ti,ab.
- 22
- 23 13. premature.ti,ab.
- 24
- 25 14. postterm.ti,ab.
- 26 15. post term.ti,ab.
- 27
- 28 16. infant\$.ti,ab.
- 29
- 30 17. newborn\$.ti,ab.
- 31 18. exp Infant, Newborn/
- 32
- 33 19. 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18
- 34
- 35 20. neonatal intensive care.ti,ab.
- 36 21. neonatal unit\$.ti,ab.
- 37
- 38 22. NICU.ti,ab.
- 39
- 40 23. SCBU.ti,ab.
- 41 24. neonatal itu.ti,ab.
- 42
- 43 25. special care baby unit\$.ti,ab.
- 44
- 45 26. neonat\$.ti,ab.
- 46 27. Intensive Care Units, Neonatal/
- 47 28. Intensive Care Units/
- 48
- 49 29. Critical Care/
- 50
- 51 30. Neonatal Nursing/
- 52 31. 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 or 30
- 53
- 54 32. parent\$.ti,ab.
- 55 33. mother\$.ti,ab.
- 56 34. father\$.ti,ab.
- 57
- 58 35. exp Parents/
- 59
- 60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 36. 32 or 33 or 34 or 35
- 37. satisfaction.ti,ab.
- 38. experience\$.ti,ab.
- 39. Patient Satisfaction/
- 40. personal satisfaction/
- 41. communicat\$.ti,ab.
- 42. exp Communication/
- 43. Health Communication/
- 44. Information Dissemination/
- 45. 37 or 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42 or 43 or 44
- 46. 9 and 19 and 31 and 36 and 45

ential: For Review Only

Randomised controlled trials (RCT) by publication year

Author (Date), Country	Parent Gender/ sample size	Infants Gestation age (GA) in weeks /NICU level	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Parent co-design?	Improved parent satisfaction?
1. Northrup et al. (2016), USA	Mothers and fathers /116	<28 / level III	Randomised controlled trial	<p>Intervention: Free Parking (FP).</p> <p>Parents received 7 parking vouchers at a time (value: \$10/each) and continued to receive vouchers until infant discharge. Each voucher allowed free entry and exit for 24hr.</p> <p>Control: Parents received the standard care and did not receive vouchers.</p>	Parent satisfaction with NICU care	<p>After babies were discharged (once)</p> <p>- During the first high-risk-infant clinic visit after discharge</p> <p>No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.</p>	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i></p> <p>Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported.</p> <p>11 questions</p> <p>- Seven items were summed (score 7-35) to measure "Support" (e.g., information sharing).</p> <p>- Three items measured "Emotional Connection" to the infant (score 3-15)</p> <p>- One item assessed "family involvement in infant care" (responses: not enough-just right-too much).</p> <p>Greater scores indicated higher perceived support, connection and satisfaction.</p>	<p>The groups did not differ significantly with respect to satisfaction.</p> <p>Interv Control p-value</p> <p>NICU support Mean (SD) 30(2.7) 28.7(3.7) 0.07</p> <p>Emotional connection 12.3(1.7) 12.3(1.7) 0.96</p> <p>Family involvement "just right" 81.4% 85% 0.07</p>	No	2
2. Abdel-Latif et al. (2015), Australia	Mothers and fathers /63	25-42 / level III	Cross-over Randomised Controlled Trial	<p>Intervention: Parental Presence at Clinical Bedside Rounds (PPCBR).</p> <p>Parents attended bedside clinical rounds. Parents had opportunity to ask questions about their baby's condition and management.</p> <p>Control: Parents received the standard care with no parental presence at bedside clinical rounds.</p>	Parent satisfaction assessed by questions of 3 domains:	<p>During babies' admission (once)</p> <p>- At the end of each study arm, separated by a washout period</p> <p>- No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison</p>	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i></p> <p>The authors stated "the research team designed the questionnaire".</p> <p>Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported.</p> <p>Number and format of questions: not stated</p>	<p>PPCBR had significantly higher adjusted mean (95% CI) scores for some questions from domains 1 and 2.</p> <p>Domain 3 was comparable between the two study groups.</p> <p>Interv Control p-value</p> <p>Domain 1 question: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management" Mean 4.321 3.947 0.03</p> <p>Domain 2 questions: "In the last week I have been able to communicate effectively with my baby's healthcare team" Mean 4.407 4.250 0.05</p> <p>"In the last week I have collaborated with my baby's healthcare team in the</p>	No	1

								<p>planning of care for my baby” Mean 3.843 3.426 0.02</p> <p>“In the last week I have been able to ask the healthcare team questions about my baby’s care” Mean 4.642 4.259 0.004</p>		
3. Bastani et al, (2015), Iran	Mothers /100	30-37 Mean (SD) Control: 33.90 (2.33) Interv: 34 (1.9) / level not stated	Randomised Controlled Trial (block randomisation)	<p>Intervention: Family-centered Care (FCC).</p> <p>Mothers allowed access to their baby at any time, participated in the care process and were provided with information about neonatal care.</p> <p>Control: Mothers received the standard care where they were only allowed to be present at the time of the infant’s entry to the neonatal care unit, and were only routinely informed.</p>	<p>Maternal satisfaction relating to three themes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Parental presence 2. Participation in neonatal care 3. Information about neonatal care 	<p>During babies’ admission (twice)</p> <p>- 24 hours after admission - At the time of discharge</p>	<p>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</p> <p>A modified satisfaction questionnaire was used, based on a parental satisfaction instrument developed for measuring satisfaction in Paediatric intensive care Units (PICU).</p> <p>18 questions</p> <p>Graded 0 (very dissatisfied) to 4 (very satisfied).</p> <p>The overall satisfaction rate was classified based on the mean scores (score<50%, between 75-50% and > 75%).</p>	<p>In the FCC group, pre and post intervention difference in maternal satisfaction was statistically significant p<0.001</p> <p>Interv Control p-value Mean (SD)</p> <p>At 24 hr 22.36(8.90) 22.06(9.77) 0.87</p> <p>At discharge 59.28(6.86) 30.18(14.09) <0.01</p>	<p>Unclear</p> <p>Mothers determined the reliability of the satisfaction tool and approved the educational pamphlet. Authors did not report if mothers had direct input in the intervention design.</p>	1
4. Clarke-Pounder et al. (2015), USA	Mothers and fathers /19 families	23-39 / level III	Randomised Controlled Trial	<p>Intervention: Sharing information obtained from parent interviews with the primary NICU provider.</p> <p>Parents interviewed using the <i>NICU- adapted Decision Making Tool (N-DMT)</i>. Information obtained was placed in the electronic medical record (EMR) and shared with the primary neonatal provider via email. Daily rounds on all infants were audio-recorded for 3 days after enrollment to see if information from the N-DMT was incorporated into daily care planning.</p> <p>Control: The content of a recent social work note was communicated with the primary provider via e-mail, creating an attentional control group.</p>	<p>Parent satisfaction with care</p>	<p>During babies’ admission (once)</p> <p>- 2 weeks after study entry</p> <p>No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.</p>	<p>Satisfaction questionnaire</p> <p>A <i>NICU- adapted Decision Making Tool (N-DMT)</i> – specific questionnaire was used.</p> <p>Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided.</p> <p>8 questions: e.g. “My baby’s doctors considered my goals and hopes for my baby during decision-making”.</p> <p>Likert scale (1 strongly agree-4 strongly disagree). Total N-DMT score range 8-32.</p>	<p>There was no significant difference in satisfaction with care as measured by the N-DMT scale between the control group and intervention groups in a univariable model or multiple variable model controlling for gestational age.</p> <p>Interv Control Median (range) 26(15–28) 28.8(19–32)</p> <p>No p-value reported</p> <p>There was, however, a pattern of decreased satisfaction with care among the intervention group compared to the control group across the N-DMT-specific survey questions, although the differences were not statistically significant.</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Information obtained from parents using the N-DMT was placed in the electronic medical record (EMR) and shared with the primary NICU provider via email (forming the intervention)</p>	2
5. Holditch-Davis et al. (2013), USA	Mothers /208	Preterm infants	Randomised controlled trial	<p>Interventions: 1. Mothers were taught how to massage infants with auditory, tactile, visual,</p>	<p>1. Parent (mother) satisfaction with the</p>	<p>During admission period and post discharge</p>	<p>Satisfaction questionnaire</p> <p>The questionnaire was designed by the study team.</p>	<p>No significant differences occurred between the groups.</p>	<p>No</p>	2

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		Mean (SD) Overall group 27.2 (3.0) / 4 centres, levels II-III	3 groups (2 intervention and 1 control) Post-intervention testing only.	and vestibular stimulation (ATVV intervention) 2. Kangaroo care <u>Control:</u> Attention control group. Mothers spent a similar amount of time with the study nurse discussing the equipment needed for preterm infant care at home. Study nurses provided education and support for all three groups. Mothers were not prevented from engaging in interventions of the other groups but did not receive formal education from the study nurse on the other interventions.	intervention 2. Satisfaction with the helpfulness of the study nurse 3. Whether the mother would recommend the study to others and the degree of change in the mother as a person and as a mother as a result of being in the study.	- At the time of discharge - At 2 months corrected age No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. <u>26 questions:</u> relating to three dimensions of satisfaction: efficacy, caring, and technical quality. Likert (1 least satisfied-5, 5 most satisfied)	Mothers in all three groups were satisfied with the intervention (mean scores of 3.3 or higher on a 5-point scale) and the helpfulness of the nurse (mean scores of 4.6 or higher on a 5-point scale).														
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	6. Franck et al. (2011), UK	Mothers and fathers /169	Mean (SD) Control: 31.94 (5.17) Interv: 29.40 (3.17) /4 centres, level III	Cluster Randomised Controlled Trial <u>Intervention: Increasing parental involvement in infant pain management in the NICU.</u> Parents received a booklet providing evidence-based information about pain and comforting infants in the NICU setting. Parents received 2 visits from a research nurse showing them how to apply the comforting techniques described in the booklet. <u>Control:</u> As part of usual care, parents in both the intervention and control groups received a detailed booklet with generic information about NICU care. Parents in the control group also received 2 visits from a research nurse listening to what parents had to say about their NICU experience (attention placebo).	At baseline: 1. Parent satisfaction with NICU care One week after the intervention: 1. Satisfaction with information about pain control 2. Satisfied nurses make infant comfortable 3. Satisfied pain medicines help infant	During babies' admission (twice) -At baseline (within 3 to 7 days of admission) - 1 week after the intervention	<u>Individual questions</u> <u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. 1. At baseline: Parent satisfaction was measured by 1 question: "Satisfaction with NICU care" (1 very satisfied-6 very unsatisfied) as part of the baseline parent characteristics questionnaire. 2. One week after the intervention: Three questions using the word "satisfied" were selected from the validated <i>Parent Attitudes About Infant Nociception (PAIN)</i> survey (Likert scale 1 very satisfied-6 very unsatisfied)	At baseline: there was no significant difference in satisfaction between intervention and control group <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>1.45(0.71)</td> <td>1.51(0.76)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>p-value missing</p> 1 week after the intervention: Intervention parents were more satisfied with the information about pain control received than control parents. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>2.10(0.97)</td> <td>3.28(1.27)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>p-value < 0.001</p>		Interv	Control	Mean (SD)	1.45(0.71)	1.51(0.76)		Interv	Control	Mean (SD)	2.10(0.97)	3.28(1.27)	Yes The booklet was reviewed by 12 parents of infants who had been cared for in NICUs in the United Kingdom.	1
	Interv	Control																				
Mean (SD)	1.45(0.71)	1.51(0.76)																				
	Interv	Control																				
Mean (SD)	2.10(0.97)	3.28(1.27)																				
41 42 43 44 45 46	7. Livingston et al. (2009), USA	Mothers /12	Mean (SD) Control:	Randomised Controlled Trial <u>Intervention: Touch and massage.</u> Mothers attended a 1hr massage class taught by a	1. Caregiver (mother) satisfaction with their infant's care	During babies' admission (three times) - At baseline	<u>Satisfaction questionnaire</u> Two questionnaires were developed by the research team.	It is unclear in the report if specific between-group comparisons and statistical analysis were conducted.	No	3												

1		33.4 (6.4)		nurse CIMI (certified infant massage instructor) and were asked to participate in at least 3 bedside massage instruction sessions taught within the next week. Infants received massage for 7 consecutive days, from the mother or a CIMI. The touch procedure lasted 20 minutes.	2. Caregiver satisfaction with the neonatal unit and the massage therapist	- Upon completing the 7-day massage program - 1 month following intervention	Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. -1 st questionnaire (at baseline): a brief self-report questionnaire about caregiver satisfaction with their infant's care until that moment. No further details reported. -2 nd questionnaire (upon completing the 7-day massage program and 1 month following intervention): a 10-minute satisfaction questionnaire relating to infant's response and caregiver satisfaction with the neonatal unit and the massage therapist. Number of questions: not stated. Likert scale (1 very dissatisfied-4 very satisfied). Sample statements: 'How satisfied do you feel giving massage to your infant?'; 'I feel that massage improved my infant's hospital stay.'	At baseline and day 7: All caregivers were highly satisfied with the medical treatment their infant received. At day 7 and 1 month follow-up: All caregivers participating in the massage group reported high levels of satisfaction regarding their relationship with their infant and the massage program's impact on that relationship. Slight improvements in satisfaction regarding time the caregiver spent with the infant and involvement in the infant's care were observed between day 7 and the 1-month follow-up (no further information reported).									
2		Interv: 38.5 (3.1)		Control: Infants received all usual hospital services including medical care, physical and occupational therapy services and developmentally supportive nursing care.													
3		/ level III															
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24	8. Koh et al. (2007), Australia	Mothers /200	Not stated / not stated	Randomised, Controlled Trial	Intervention: Provision of taped conversations with neonatologists to mothers. The initial conversation and subsequent conversations of significance with a neonatologist were taped and analysed (for both groups). Mothers received a tape of each conversation and a tape recorder. Control: Usual care. Mothers were not given the tape or recorder.	Satisfaction with conversations held with the neonatologist Satisfaction with the tape	During admission period and post discharge - At 10 days - At 4 months - At 12 months No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Individual questions and a satisfaction scale Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number of questions: not stated. Likert scale (1-5 most satisfied) Questions related to: Satisfaction with amount and quality of information presented, doctors' communication skills, patient's participation in the conversation. A satisfaction scale was used to assess: Satisfaction with the tape	No differences were found between the two groups in satisfaction with conversations. Mothers of babies with a poor outcome in the tape group were, however, significantly more satisfied with the conversations: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (95%CI)</td> <td>115(104-123.2)</td> <td>100.5(94.1-109.4)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>p-value 0.0051</p> <p>Most (71-92%) of the mothers given the tapes stated that they helped their understanding, reminded them of what had been said, and helped their family to understand and recall information.</p>		Interv	Control	Mean (95%CI)	115(104-123.2)	100.5(94.1-109.4)	No	1
	Interv	Control															
Mean (95%CI)	115(104-123.2)	100.5(94.1-109.4)															
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	9. Mitchell-DiCenso et al. (1996), Canada	Mothers and fathers/482	Mean (SD) Interv: 35.1 (4.5) Control: 35 (4.3) / level III	Randomised, Controlled Trial	Intervention: Clinical Nurse Specialist/ neonatal practitioner team (CNS/NP) care. Infants of intervention parents were assigned to be cared for by the Clinical nurse special/neonatal practitioner CNS/NP team during the day and by paediatric residents during the night. Control: Paediatric residents cared for infants of control parents around the clock. Neonatologists supervised both teams.	Parent satisfaction with care	During admission period and post discharge (twice) - On 5 th day after admission (full survey) - After discharge over the phone (only questions related to satisfaction with discharge process) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated) The study team developed and used the validated <i>Neonatal Index of Parent Satisfaction (NIPS)</i> questionnaire. <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. NIPS score range (27-189); higher scores indicating greater satisfaction with care.	No statistically significant difference between groups. Interv Control p-value NIPS 140 139 0.67 Mean Difference in means 1.0, CI (-3.6-5.6)	No	2
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	10. Broyles et al. (1992), USA	Mothers /25	Mean (SD) Control: 34 (4) Interv: 33.4 (4) / level III	Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Detailed consent. Mothers were given information about mechanical ventilation. Detailed risk/benefit disclosure was provided both verbally and in writing. Control: Mothers were given a brief verbal description about mechanical ventilation supplemented with detailed verbal and written disclosure if desired by them (flexible consent).	Maternal satisfaction with the information provided about mechanical ventilation	During babies' admission (once) - 24-48 hours after the intervention No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	An interview evaluating maternal satisfaction with the information provided about mechanical ventilation. Validation: A psychiatrist with a special interest in interviewing techniques was consulted in designing and standardising this assessment. A research nurse conducted the interview, "checking" each mother against one option regarding: - Amount of information: Right amount-Too much-Too little - Information made coping: More Difficult-Easier-No effect-Uncertain.	This study is measuring and comparing satisfaction with two different interventions (detailed vs flexible consent process), neither of which formally represent the usual routine care for all babies (no control). Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. Detailed Flexible Right 75% mothers 100% amount of information Too 25% mothers little information Made 67% mothers 69% coping easier	No	3

Non-Randomised controlled trials (Non-RCT) by publication year

Author (Date), Country	Parents' gender/sample Size	Infant Gestation age (GA) in weeks /NICU level	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Parent co-design?	Improved parent satisfaction?						
1. De Bernardo et al (2017), Italy	Mothers and Fathers /96	Mean (SD) Control: 34.2 (5.25) Interv: 32.7 (5.25) / level III	Non-randomized, prospective cohort pilot study <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: FCC (Family-Centered Care). Parents had access to NICU for 8 hours/day. The NICU was widened and paediatric nurses taught parents procedures/practices for 10 days. Parents could observe clinical bedside rounds, hold meetings with the physicians, use the rooms and kitchen. Control: Parents were permitted to visit their baby in NICU for 1 hour a day.	Parent satisfaction relating to 3 specific domains: 1. Knowledge and Understanding 2. Communication and Collaboration 3. Privacy and confidentiality	During babies' admission (once) - At discharge (pre-FCC cohort and post-FCC cohort) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	Satisfaction questionnaire. <u>Validation:</u> The authors state the survey "was designed and validated by Abdel-Latif et al". No content validity or reliability testing reported in the original paper. 9 questions 3 questions: Related to adequate and timely information about the baby's condition. 3 questions: Related to communication and collaboration with the healthcare team. 3 questions: Related to respect of patient privacy. Likert (1 strongly disagree-5 strongly agree)	7/9 individual statements in the parent satisfaction questionnaire scored higher in the FCC compared to the NFCC (statistically significant difference). Example statement: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management." <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Median</td> <td>5 (3.45-5)</td> <td>4 (3-5)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> p-value <0.05		Interv	Control	Median	5 (3.45-5)	4 (3-5)	No	1
	Interv	Control														
Median	5 (3.45-5)	4 (3-5)														
2. Kadivar et al. (2017), Iran	Mothers /68	<=30 - 36 / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups. Pre and post-intervention testing.	Intervention: Internet-based education. Mothers used an educational website set up by the research team (files and clips). Mothers could visit the website from 5:00-6:00 pm for 10 days. They were also allowed to use the website outside of the above hours and to report the duration of using the website to the researcher. Mothers had	Maternal satisfaction	During babies' admission (twice) - Day 1 of intervention - Day 10 of intervention	Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated) The "What Being The Parent of a Baby is Like-Revised" Questionnaire (WBPL- Revised) was used. The original English version by Pridham and Chang was translated to Persian. 11 questions Total satisfaction score range (11-99)	There was a significant difference in the mean score of satisfaction between cases and controls while the mean score of satisfaction increased in both groups. Comparison of the mean score between the two groups showed that the level of satisfaction was significantly higher in the case group versus the control group.	No	1						

				to use the website at least 3 times during 10 days, each time for at least 30 min. <u>Control:</u> Mothers in the control group received the routine education provided in the NICU.				<p style="text-align: center;">Interv Control</p> <p>before intervention Mean 81.62(13.50) 85.71(9.46) (SD) p-value 0.993</p> <p>after intervention Mean 93.88 (5.38) 90.12 (7.78) (SD) p-value 0.024</p>		
3. Kadivar et al. (2017), Iran	Mothers /70	Mean (SD) Control 31.6 (2.4) Interv: 32.9 (3.1) / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	<u>Intervention: Narrative writing.</u> Mothers did narrative writing at least 3 times until the 10th day of admission. <u>Control:</u> Mothers in the control group received the routine NICU treatment and care.	Mothers' satisfaction with medical care provided by physicians, medical students, and nurses during neonatal admission to the NICU	During babies' admission (twice) - Day 3 of intervention - Day 10 of intervention	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The NIPS questionnaire by Mitchell et al was used and translated to Persian. 24 questions (Likert scale) Likert (1 always or not satisfied-7 never or completely satisfied). A higher score indicates more satisfaction.	The satisfaction level of the mothers in the intervention group increased significantly during the study. The results of independent t test showed a significant difference in the satisfaction changes of the mothers on the 3rd and 10th day of NICU admission between intervention and control groups, indicating the effectiveness of narrative writing. The results of paired t-test also showed a significant difference in the mean satisfaction level of the mothers between the 3rd and the 10th day in the intervention group.	No	1
4. Garingo et al. (2016), USA	Not stated /9	23-39 / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Post-intervention group testing	<u>Intervention: Tele-rounding.</u> Infants of intervention parents were cared for by an OFFSN (off site neonatologist) who was present via a remote-controlled robot. The OFFSN assessed infants via the robot's integrated stethoscope, with assistance from the nursing staff. During	Satisfaction with telemedicine	During babies' admission (once) - At the time of discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> <u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. Likert (1 excellent-5 very poor).	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported that the parents surveyed were "satisfied with their experience. 100% responded that they felt comfortable talking to the OFFSN on the mobile robot and would allow their infant or themselves to be cared for by a physician via telemedicine in the future."	No	4

1			only	routine hours the OFFSN was called to discuss any issues with the patient. Emergencies/out of hours were covered by an ONSN (on site neonatologist).																
2				<u>Control:</u> Infants of control parents received ONSN care. The attending neonatologist made daily patient rounds with the NICU team. After patient rounds, the NICU staff, under the supervision of the attending neonatologist implemented the care plan.																
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	5. Globus et al. (2016), Israel	Mothers and fathers /Total surveys returned: 178	~40% in each group <32 / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	<u>Intervention:</u> SMS-Short Message Services Implementation. Parents were updated daily regarding the health status of their infant via SMS (short-message-services) from the Electronic Patient Record. All SMS messages were sent at 09:00am, including one-sentence sections with updated information (e.g. location of the infant's crib and current weight). Information regarding acute events/deterioration of the infant's medical condition was not included in the SMS, but was delivered personally to the parents in real time. <u>Control:</u> Routine care pre-SMS implementation.	1. Parent satisfaction related to parent communication with the medical staff 2. Overall parent satisfaction with treatment and staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation.	During babies' admission (once) - pre-SMS cohort and post-SMS cohort No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The "Parents' attitudes regarding their experience during their infants' hospitalisation in the NICU" questionnaire was used, as well as selected items from a literature review of similar questionnaires, including that by York Hospital and by Conner and Nelson. <u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. Selected items related to four aspects of the NICU experience. 2 out of 4 directly assessed parent satisfaction: 1. Parental assessment of their communication with the medical staff. Likert scale (1 do not agree at all-5 strongly agree) 2. Overall satisfaction with treatment and staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation. Visual analog scale (scores range 0-10). Higher scores reflect greater satisfaction.	Overall, in both periods, parents expressed a high degree of satisfaction regarding the medical treatment, the information given and the communication with the medical staff. Overall satisfaction with treatment and with staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation was slightly greater in the post-SMS cohort but did not reach statistical significance. In the post-SMS cohort, a statistically significant improvement was noted regarding physician availability and patience, parental feelings of comfort in approaching the physicians and nurses, and regularly receiving information regarding the infants' medical status from the physicians. <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>Post SMS</td> <td>Pre SMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>4.1 (1.0)</td> <td>3.7 (1.3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p-value</td> <td colspan="2">0.03</td> </tr> </table> <i>Specific question: "I was pleased with the frequency with which I received information regarding my infant".</i>		Post SMS	Pre SMS	Mean (SD)	4.1 (1.0)	3.7 (1.3)	p-value	0.03		No	1
	Post SMS	Pre SMS																		
Mean (SD)	4.1 (1.0)	3.7 (1.3)																		
p-value	0.03																			
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				

								Although improvement in all other categories was documented, it did not reach statistical significance.									
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	6.Kazemia n et al. (2016), Iran	Mothers /220 newborns (assumed 220 mothers)	>37 / level not stated	Non- randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Post- intervention testing only	Intervention: Rooming- in care. Mothers and babies were admitted to a different atmosphere to the routine care. This facilitated the mothers and neonates with separate beds along with phototherapy devices and nursing clinical supervision. Control: The routine care practiced in this neonatal unit supported partial stay of mothers beside their neonates, while sitting on chairs; however, most of the time the mother-infant dyad was separated.	Maternal satisfaction with the neonatal care services and hospital stay comfort	During babies' admission (once) -Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. The authors state, "a validated <i>self-made questionnaire was employed, which was filled in by some trained midwives.</i> " No further information on validation processes, number of questions or name of the questionnaire was provided. Likert (5 very satisfied-1 dissatisfied).	The level of satisfaction was significantly higher in the intervention group, compared to that in the control group. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Satisfaction %</td> <td>26.6</td> <td>18.8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> p-value 0.027		Interv	Control	Satisfaction %	26.6	18.8	No	1
	Interv	Control															
Satisfaction %	26.6	18.8															
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	7. Petteys et al. (2015), USA	Not stated/ 10 parents included in sample analysis	24-36+ / level III	A prospective cohort design. A feasibility study. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Post- intervention testing only	Intervention: PC (Palliative care). PC nurses provided important continuity of care for NICU infants clinically requiring PC and at least weekly verbal support of parents. The PC service also coordinated family conferences, provided or requested orders to improve infant symptom management and comfort, and addressed parental coping and self- care. Control: Usual clinical care for infants not requiring PC.	Overall satisfaction with care received	During babies' admission (once) - At discharge (or study closure for infants who remained hospitalised) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> A researcher-created questionnaire based on extensive current literature review. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 1 question Likert (1 extremely dissatisfied-4 to extremely satisfied). Optional free text (description of specific experiences impacting satisfaction with care)	Parent satisfaction response numbers were small (n= 10), thus statistical comparison of parental satisfaction between cohorts was not possible. However, 100% of responding PC parents (n= 2) reported being "extremely satisfied" with care, whereas only 50% of responding usual care parents (n= 4) reported extreme satisfaction.	No	3						

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	8. Van de Vijver and Evans (2015), UK	Not stated /105	Not stated / not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Three different time periods	Intervention: Baby diary. Each parent received a communication diary on their infant's admission to the unit. Staff wrote-in infant status updates and kept an infant interaction log with parents. Parents wrote in memories and questions for staff to address during face-to-face communication. Control: Routine care, before implementation of the diaries.	Satisfaction with communication from neonatal staff	During babies' admission (three times) - On the day of babies' discharge at study baseline - On the day of babies' discharge at 1 month On the day of babies' discharge at 15 months	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The study team designed a questionnaire, based on the Department of Health and the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) quality standards for specialist neonatal care. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. 5 questions ("yes or no")	Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. <i>"I was receiving regular communication from staff"</i> 94% - 1 month post diary cohort 93% - 15 months post diary cohort 77% - pre diary cohort <i>"My questions and concerns were being addressed"</i> 100% - 1 month post diary cohort 93% - 15 months post diary cohort 91% - pre diary cohort <i>"I feel more involved in my baby's care"</i> 92% - 1 month post diary cohort 100% - 15 months post diary cohort 88% - pre diary cohort	Yes. The intervention concept was created by the project leaders following analysis of baseline survey results and used after multi-disciplinary input and discussion with staff and parents.	3
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	9. Voos and Park. (2014), USA	Not stated / 62	Not stated / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: OU (Open Unit) policy. Parents were allowed access to their baby 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Control: Parents pre-OU implementation received routine care. The unit was closed to parents during nurse change of shift in mornings and evenings.	Parent satisfaction with how much time parents get to spend with their baby	After babies were discharged (once) - After pre-OU parents were discharged - After post-OU parents were discharged	<i>Single question (From a validated questionnaire)</i> The question "Did you get to spend as much time as you wanted with your baby?" was used from the NRC (National Research Corporation) Picker parent survey. 1 question ("yes or no")	Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. <i>"Did you get to spend as much time as you wanted with your baby?" Yes.</i> Pre OU 78% (18/23) Post OU 92% (36/39)	Yes. The NICU has a Family-centered care committee including parents, which conducted this project.	3
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	10. Segre et al. (2013), USA	Mothers /23	Mean (SD) 31.57 (5.30) / level III	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-Randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/	Intervention: (LV) Listening visits. Mothers met with the LV provider for up to six 50-min LV sessions, conducted in a private hospital, every 2-3 days, within 1-month. Visits entailed greeting, debriefing, updating on current issues, working an agenda through listening and problem solving, and providing closure through	Satisfaction with the treatment and the outcome.	During babies' admission (once) - Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The Client Satisfaction Questionnaire was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. 8 questions. Format of questions: not stated	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported: <i>"The majority of women who received LVs were highly satisfied with the intervention".</i> <i>"The average score for the Client Satisfaction Questionnaire was 29.91, comparable to levels of satisfaction reported by clients receiving depression treatment from a mental health professional."</i>	No	4

				around the incubator for breastfeeding and kangaroo care.			good).				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	13. Voos et al. (2011), USA	Not stated /28	Not stated / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: Family-centered rounds (FCRs). Parents were invited to attend rounds and choose their level of involvement (attend every day/not at all/periodically). For confidentiality concerns, parents were asked to step outside while rounds of others' infants took place. The staff augmented FCRs by meeting with parents again after rounds if needed. Control: Parents received routine care. Prior to FCR implementation parents were asked to leave the unit during rounds.	Global satisfaction with the NICU experience	During babies' admission (twice) - Prior to FCR - 6 months after starting FCR	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> <i>The NIPS questionnaire.</i> 24 questions: looking at satisfaction in different areas of the NICU (medical caregivers, communication, tests, and procedures). Likert scale (1-7 points).	A subset of NIPS items related to communication (i.e. being kept informed as to changes in the infant's condition, meeting with physicians, and information about long-term expectations) yielded a significant increase from pre to post FCR scores. post-FCR pre-FCR p-value NIPS 5.5 4.4 <0.01 score The average score on the NIPS did not change significantly.	No	1
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	14. Weiss et al. (2010), USA	Mothers /84	Mean (SD) Pre-interv group: 32 (4.4) Post-interv group: 32 (9) / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: An intervention to increase PMP (Principal Medical Providers) availability and communication frequency. (1) A brief education module for PMPs was introduced (2) parents received a contact card with PMP names, job descriptions and contact information (3) a poster of the faces, names and titles of the PMPs was placed at NICU entrance. Control: Parents received routine care in the pre-intervention cohort, without the above.	Parent satisfaction with physician and nurse practitioner communication	During babies' admission (twice) - Pre-intervention - Post-intervention	<i>Satisfaction Questionnaire (Validated)</i> A pilot survey written by Press Ganey and the Picker Institute was used and revised based on parent responses. 6 open-ended questions (Quantity of communication) 6 Likert scale questions (range questions (Availability, understanding, reciprocity, empathy, overall satisfaction))	Overall satisfaction, based on the ordinal analysis of the five-point Likert scale, was significantly higher after the intervention (P<0.01). Overall satisfaction, dichotomised into a satisfied subgroup and a dissatisfied subgroup for each cohort, was also significantly increased after the intervention. post -interv pre-interv Very 97%(32/33)74%(37/50) satisfied/ Somewhat satisfied p-value <0.01	No Authors stated that only after trialing the intervention on many parents (both satisfied and unsatisfied) gave suggestions to improve it.	1
41 42 43 44 45 46	15. Foster et al. (2008), Australia	Mothers and fathers /93 5 Special Care	Mean (SD) Headbox: 36.5 (2.6)	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level</i>	Intervention 1: Infants received headbox oxygen treatment for respiratory distress. Intervention 2: Infants	Satisfaction with treatment (i.e. headbox oxygen or CPAP)	During babies' admission (once) - Within 5 days of the admission	<i>Single question</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported.	Parents with babies receiving CPAP rated their satisfaction with the baby's treatment statistically significantly higher than the headbox	No	1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Nurseries	CPAP: 36 (3) /level I	<i>effect:</i> Intervention 1/ intervention 2 groups Post intervention testing only	received continuous oxygen positive airway pressure (CPAP) treatment for respiratory distress.		No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	1 likert scale question (1 not at all satisfied-5 extremely satisfied).	group mean rating. Headbox CPAP Mean 3.71 (1.31) 4.51 (0.79) (SD) p-value 0.001 The CPAP group averaged between <i>very and extremely satisfied</i> compared with parents of babies receiving headbox, who averaged between <i>satisfied and very satisfied</i> ratings.		
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	16. Byers et al. (2006), USA	Only mothers reported /35 Preterm infants Mean (SD) Control: 28.9 (3.44) Interv: 28.6 (3.37) / level II/III	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Post-intervention testing only	Intervention: Infants received individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered care. Infants received care within the framework and philosophy of individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered interventions. Control: Infants received the traditional NICU standard of care.	Parent satisfaction relating to: - parental perceptions of staff caring - education received - preparation for the parental role - overall satisfaction with the NICU experience	During babies' admission (once) - On the day before discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The NICU's parental satisfaction tool was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place, but "because of the disparate nature of the items, survey reliability was not assessed". 11 questions Likert scale (1-5 strongly agree)	Independent t-test analysis of parent satisfaction/perception scores showed no significant difference between groups. Example statement: "I was satisfied with the car my baby and I received in the NICU" Interv Control Mean 4.94(0.23) 4.71(0.47) (SD) p-value 0.064 Both groups reported very high satisfaction with their NICU experience (4.4-5.0)	No	2
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	17. Mills et al. (2006), USA	Not stated/ not stated Not stated / level not stated Parents of infants from 6 hospitals	Implementatio n project Plan Do Study Act (PDSA) quality improvement testing	Intervention: 5 potentially better practices (PBPs) in the area of discharge planning. The project team iteratively implemented 5 PBPs: 1. Created an easy-to-use, easy-to-access discharge planning tool kit. 2. Restructured communication tools and processes to reflect a "plan for the day, the stay, and the way" to discharge. 3. Maximised the impact and use of caregiver educational tools, and updated materials and delivery systems for caregiver education. 4. Used various continuous quality improvement tools and processes to ensure	General satisfaction - with care - parents' feelings about preparedness for discharge - ability and confidence in feeding - familiarity with their infant - feeling like a parent - participation in care - adequacy of information from staff about medical and care issues	During babies' admission (4 times) - Not reported exactly when	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The Internet-based parent satisfaction survey "howsyourbaby.com" that was developed especially for this NICU population was used. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number and format of questions: not stated.	Through multiple rapid-cycle projects, the project's collaborative group made changes within the 5 PBP plans. Parent satisfaction measures were used to longitudinally monitor the changes made, rather than make direct group comparison. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. Parent satisfaction survey results (all centers combined) were high across 4 measurement quartiles. No specific interquartile analysis was reported. Parent readiness for discharge was high at the beginning and throughout the collaborative. Parents' receiving "just the right amount of information" regarding car seat trials and	No	3

1			from the intervention group)	Control: During the control phase, professionals carried out usual communication and interaction with control group parents.	making (5) Decisions made		30 questions. Five-point Likert scale. 2. A subscale of the investigator-designed "Relationships with Professional and Decision Input Questionnaire" was used to measure Satisfaction with relationships (2). Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 12 questions. Five-point Likert scale 3. Validated. The "Collaboration and Satisfaction About Care Questionnaire" developed by Baggs, was used to measure Satisfaction with decision input (3), with decision process (4) and with decisions made (5). 9 questions. 7-point scale, (1 strongly disagree -7 strongly agree)	NICU professionals (2) and with the decisions made for infant treatment (5).				
2			Unit level effect: Two different time periods									
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28	20. Byers et al. (2003), USA	Mothers/ 19	Mean (SD) Control: 29 (2.00) Interv: 28.9 (2.42) / level II-III	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-randomised, Convenience sampling Group level effect: Intervention/ control groups Pre and post-intervention testing	Intervention: Co-bedding premature multiple-gestation infants in incubators. Infants were nursed in the same incubator using a co-bedding protocol (e.g. recording all of the care provided to one infant before providing care to the second infant) Control: Single-bedding premature multiple-gestation infants in incubators.	Parent satisfaction related to: - staff concern - support of family - staff explanations - infant environment, - comfort with feeding - kangaroo care encouragement - staff explanation of signs of infant stress - visiting schedule - overall satisfaction with the NICU	During babies' admission (twice) - At baseline - 5 days later	Satisfaction questionnaire The NICU's standard parental satisfaction tool was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place, but because of the disparate nature of the items, survey reliability could not be assessed. 11 questions. 5-point Likert-type scale.	The only significant difference for a post-intervention item was a higher score for the item "Attempts were made to create a quiet environment for my baby." Interv Control p-value Mean 4.80 3.89 0.033 Independent t-tests comparing the co-bedded and control group parental scores found no significant differences in their parental satisfaction scores, except for higher baseline parental satisfaction scores (p=0.029) in the co-bedded group.	No	1	
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												

					<i>experience</i>						
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	21. Polizzi et al. (2003), USA	Mothers and fathers/ 33	Mean (SD) Control: 32.97 (1.9) Interv: 33.08 (1.31) / level III	A retrospective, comparative, descriptive design. <i>Unit level effect</i>	Intervention: Co-bedding multiple-gestation infants in the NICU. Multiple-gestation infants were nursed in the same incubator or crib. The intervention was evaluated retrospectively after implementation of a co-bedding practice protocol. Control: Traditionally-bedded group (babies were routinely placed in separate incubators or cribs)	Parental satisfaction as measured by 9 questions relating to parent perceptions and their baby's care	After babies were discharged (once) - All parents were mailed the survey. A second survey was sent to those who did not respond after 2 months No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire The <i>parental perception/satisfaction tool</i> was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 6/9 questions were from a similar tool that was validated by the Vermont Oxford NICU Quality Improvement Initiative. 9 questions (such as "I was satisfied with the care my babies received in the hospital"). Likert (1 strongly disagree- 5 strongly agree)	Mothers reported overall satisfaction with the NICU care and staff, as well as adequacy of their ability to care for their infants after discharge, with scores ranging from 4.19 to 4.71. The only survey item score that was significantly different between groups was for the item "I was encouraged by the hospital staff to bond with my babies." Interv Control p-value Mean 4.71 4.36 0.049	No	1
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	22. Legault and Goulet. (1995), Canada	Mothers/ 61 completed both tests	Mean (range) 30 (24-35) / level II	Time-series design <i>Group level effect:</i> Same group exposed to both methods with post-method testing only.	Intervention: Kangaroo method of removing an infant from an incubator. Mothers were taught the "kangaroo method" (skin-to-skin contact): infant wears a diaper/head cap and is placed in a vertical position on the parent's bared chest. A blanket covers the infant and the parent's clothing is fastened around the infant. The parent sits in a rocking chair, inclined so that the infant's head is at 60'. Control: Traditional method. Newborns wearing a diaper and a head cap, are wrapped in a blanket and placed in their parent's arms.	Mothers' satisfaction with: - Each method of removing an infant from incubator - Her feelings after each method	During babies' admission (twice) - After the intervention - After the control method No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire The "Maternal Satisfaction Questionnaire" was used. It was developed by integrating components described by Affonso et al and the clinical experience of the investigators. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 15 questions Likert (1 very much-5 don't know) An open-ended question invited the mother to list and explain anything else related to her experience.	Regardless of the method tested, mothers expressed high levels of satisfaction (it was the first time since giving birth that they could hold their infants). Three statements proved more powerful in discriminating between the methods: Rated higher after the kangaroo method test: - "I like the contact with my baby's skin" (p=0.0001) Rated higher after the traditional method test: - "I like to talk to and whisper to my baby" (p = 0.015) - "I looked into my baby's eyes and stared at his/her face" (p=0.0001)	No	1

Randomised controlled trials (RCT) by publication year

Author (Date), Country	Parent Gender/sample size	Infants Gestation age (GA) in weeks /NICU level	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Parent co-design?	Improved parent satisfaction?
1. Northrup et al. (2016), USA	Mothers and fathers /116	<28 / level III	Randomised controlled trial	<p>Intervention: Free Parking (FP).</p> <p>Parents received 7 parking vouchers at a time (value: \$10/each) and continued to receive vouchers until infant discharge. Each voucher allowed free entry and exit for 24hr.</p> <p>Control: Parents received the standard care and did not receive vouchers.</p>	Parent satisfaction with NICU care	<p>After babies were discharged (once)</p> <p>- During the first high-risk-infant clinic visit after discharge</p> <p>No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.</p>	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i></p> <p>Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported.</p> <p>11 questions</p> <p>- Seven items were summed (score 7-35) to measure "Support" (e.g., information sharing).</p> <p>- Three items measured "Emotional Connection" to the infant (score 3-15)</p> <p>- One item assessed "family involvement in infant care" (responses: not enough-just right-too much).</p> <p>Greater scores indicated higher perceived support, connection and satisfaction.</p>	<p>The groups did not differ significantly with respect to satisfaction.</p> <p>Interv Control p-value</p> <p>NICU support Mean (SD) 30(2.7) 28.7(3.7) 0.07</p> <p>Emotional connection 12.3(1.7) 12.3(1.7) 0.96</p> <p>Family involvement "just right" 81.4% 85% 0.07</p>	No	2
2. Abdel-Latif et al. (2015), Australia	Mothers and fathers /63	25-42 / level III	Cross-over Randomised Controlled Trial	<p>Intervention: Parental Presence at Clinical Bedside Rounds (PPCBR).</p> <p>Parents attended bedside clinical rounds. Parents had opportunity to ask questions about their baby's condition and management.</p> <p>Control: Parents received the standard care with no parental presence at bedside clinical rounds.</p>	Parent satisfaction assessed by questions of 3 domains:	<p>During babies' admission (once)</p> <p>- At the end of each study arm, separated by a washout period</p> <p>- No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison</p>	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i></p> <p>The authors stated "the research team designed the questionnaire".</p> <p>Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported.</p> <p>Number and format of questions: not stated</p>	<p>PPCBR had significantly higher adjusted mean (95% CI) scores for some questions from domains 1 and 2.</p> <p>Domain 3 was comparable between the two study groups.</p> <p>Interv Control p-value</p> <p>Domain 1 question: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management" Mean 4.321 3.947 0.03</p> <p>Domain 2 questions: "In the last week I have been able to communicate effectively with my baby's healthcare team" Mean 4.407 4.250 0.05</p> <p>"In the last week I have collaborated with my baby's healthcare team in the</p>	No	1

								<p>planning of care for my baby”</p> <p>Mean 3.843 3.426 0.02</p> <p>“In the last week I have been able to ask the healthcare team questions about my baby’s care”</p> <p>Mean 4.642 4.259 0.004</p>			
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	3. Bastani et al, (2015), Iran	Mothers /100	30-37 Mean (SD) Control: 33.90 (2.33) Interv: 34 (1.9) / level not stated	Randomised Controlled Trial (block randomisation)	Intervention: Family-centered Care (FCC). Mothers allowed access to their baby at any time, participated in the care process and were provided with information about neonatal care. Control: Mothers received the standard care where they were only allowed to be present at the time of the infant’s entry to the neonatal care unit, and were only routinely informed.	Maternal satisfaction relating to three themes: 1. Parental presence 2. Participation in neonatal care 3. Information about neonatal care	During babies’ admission (twice) - 24 hours after admission - At the time of discharge	Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated) A modified satisfaction questionnaire was used, based on a parental satisfaction instrument developed for measuring satisfaction in Paediatric intensive care Units (PICU). 18 questions Graded 0 (very dissatisfied) to 4 (very satisfied). The overall satisfaction rate was classified based on the mean scores (score<50%, between 75-50% and > 75%).	In the FCC group, pre and post intervention difference in maternal satisfaction was statistically significant p<0.001 Interv Control p-value Mean (SD) At 24 hr 22.36(8.90) 22.06(9.77) 0.87 At discharge 59.28(6.86) 30.18(14.09) <0.01	Unclear Mothers determined the reliability of the satisfaction tool and approved the educational pamphlet. Authors did not report if mothers had direct input in the intervention design.	1
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	4. Clarke-Pounder et al. (2015), USA	Mothers and fathers /19 families	23-39 / level III	Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Sharing information obtained from parent interviews with the primary NICU provider. Parents interviewed using the <i>NICU- adapted Decision Making Tool (N-DMT)</i> . Information obtained was placed in the electronic medical record (EMR) and shared with the primary neonatal provider via email. Daily rounds on all infants were audio-recorded for 3 days after enrollment to see if information from the N-DMT was incorporated into daily care planning. Control: The content of a recent social work note was communicated with the primary provider via e-mail, creating an attentional control group.	Parent satisfaction with care	During babies’ admission (once) - 2 weeks after study entry No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire <i>A NICU- adapted Decision Making Tool (N-DMT)</i> – specific questionnaire was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. 8 questions: e.g. “My baby’s doctors considered my goals and hopes for my baby during decision-making”. Likert scale (1 strongly agree-4 strongly disagree). Total N-DMT score range 8–32.	There was no significant difference in satisfaction with care as measured by the N-DMT scale between the control group and intervention groups in a univariable model or multiple variable model controlling for gestational age. Interv Control Median (range) 26(15–28) 28.8(19–32) No p-value reported There was, however, a pattern of decreased satisfaction with care among the intervention group compared to the control group across the N-DMT-specific survey questions, although the differences were not statistically significant.	Yes Information obtained from parents using the N-DMT was placed in the electronic medical record (EMR) and shared with the primary NICU provider via email (forming the intervention)	2
43 44 45 46	5. Holditch-Davis et al. (2013), USA	Mothers /208	Preterm infants	Randomised controlled trial	Interventions: 1. Mothers were taught how to massage infants with auditory, tactile, visual,	1. Parent (mother) satisfaction with the	During admission period and post discharge	Satisfaction questionnaire The questionnaire was designed by the study team.	No significant differences occurred between the groups.	No	2

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		Mean (SD) Overall group 27.2 (3.0) / 4 centres, levels II-III	3 groups (2 intervention and 1 control) Post-intervention testing only.	and vestibular stimulation (ATVV intervention) 2. Kangaroo care <u>Control:</u> Attention control group. Mothers spent a similar amount of time with the study nurse discussing the equipment needed for preterm infant care at home. Study nurses provided education and support for all three groups. Mothers were not prevented from engaging in interventions of the other groups but did not receive formal education from the study nurse on the other interventions.	intervention 2. Satisfaction with the helpfulness of the study nurse 3. Whether the mother would recommend the study to others and the degree of change in the mother as a person and as a mother as a result of being in the study.	- At the time of discharge - At 2 months corrected age No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. <u>26 questions:</u> relating to three dimensions of satisfaction: efficacy, caring, and technical quality. Likert (1 least satisfied-5, 5 most satisfied)	Mothers in all three groups were satisfied with the intervention (mean scores of 3.3 or higher on a 5-point scale) and the helpfulness of the nurse (mean scores of 4.6 or higher on a 5-point scale).														
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	6. Franck et al. (2011), UK	Mothers and fathers /169	Mean (SD) Control: 31.94 (5.17) Interv: 29.40 (3.17) /4 centres, level III	Cluster Randomised Controlled Trial <u>Intervention:</u> Increasing parental involvement in infant pain management in the NICU. Parents received a booklet providing evidence-based information about pain and comforting infants in the NICU setting. Parents received 2 visits from a research nurse showing them how to apply the comforting techniques described in the booklet. <u>Control:</u> As part of usual care, parents in both the intervention and control groups received a detailed booklet with generic information about NICU care. Parents in the control group also received 2 visits from a research nurse listening to what parents had to say about their NICU experience (attention placebo).	At baseline: 1. Parent satisfaction with NICU care One week after the intervention: 1. Satisfaction with information about pain control 2. Satisfied nurses make infant comfortable 3. Satisfied pain medicines help infant	During babies' admission (twice) -At baseline (within 3 to 7 days of admission) - 1 week after the intervention	<i>Individual questions</i> <u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. 1. At baseline: Parent satisfaction was measured by 1 question: "Satisfaction with NICU care" (1 very satisfied-6 very unsatisfied) as part of the baseline parent characteristics questionnaire. 2. One week after the intervention: Three questions using the word "satisfied" were selected from the validated <i>Parent Attitudes About Infant Nociception (PAIN)</i> survey (Likert scale 1 very satisfied-6 very unsatisfied)	At baseline: there was no significant difference in satisfaction between intervention and control group <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>1.45(0.71)</td> <td>1.51(0.76)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>p-value missing</p> 1 week after the intervention: Intervention parents were more satisfied with the information about pain control received than control parents. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>2.10(0.97)</td> <td>3.28(1.27)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>p-value < 0.001</p>		Interv	Control	Mean (SD)	1.45(0.71)	1.51(0.76)		Interv	Control	Mean (SD)	2.10(0.97)	3.28(1.27)	Yes The booklet was reviewed by 12 parents of infants who had been cared for in NICUs in the United Kingdom.	1
	Interv	Control																				
Mean (SD)	1.45(0.71)	1.51(0.76)																				
	Interv	Control																				
Mean (SD)	2.10(0.97)	3.28(1.27)																				
41 42 43 44 45 46	7. Livingston et al. (2009), USA	Mothers /12	Mean (SD) Control:	Randomised Controlled Trial <u>Intervention:</u> Touch and massage. Mothers attended a 1hr massage class taught by a	1. Caregiver (mother) satisfaction with the infant's care	During babies' admission (three times) - At baseline	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> Two questionnaires were developed by the research team.	It is unclear in the report if specific between-group comparisons and statistical analysis were conducted.	No	3												

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		33.4 (6.4) Interv: 38.5 (3.1) / level III		nurse CIMI (certified infant massage instructor) and were asked to participate in at least 3 bedside massage instruction sessions taught within the next week. Infants received massage for 7 consecutive days, from the mother or a CIMI. The touch procedure lasted 20 minutes. <u>Control:</u> Infants received all usual hospital services including medical care, physical and occupational therapy services and developmentally supportive nursing care.	2. Caregiver satisfaction with the neonatal unit and the massage therapist	- Upon completing the 7-day massage program - 1 month following intervention	<u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. -1 st questionnaire (at baseline): a brief self-report questionnaire about caregiver satisfaction with their infant's care until that moment. No further details reported. -2 nd questionnaire (upon completing the 7-day massage program and 1 month following intervention): a 10-minute satisfaction questionnaire relating to infant's response and caregiver satisfaction with the neonatal unit and the massage therapist. <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. Likert scale (1 very dissatisfied-4 very satisfied). Sample statements: 'How satisfied do you feel giving massage to your infant?'; 'I feel that massage improved my infant's hospital stay.'	<u>At baseline and day 7:</u> All caregivers were highly satisfied with the medical treatment their infant received. <u>At day 7 and 1 month follow-up:</u> All caregivers participating in the massage group reported high levels of satisfaction regarding their relationship with their infant and the massage program's impact on that relationship. Slight improvements in satisfaction regarding time the caregiver spent with the infant and involvement in the infant's care were observed between day 7 and the 1-month follow-up (no further information reported).								
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	8. Koh et al. (2007), Australia	Mothers /200 Not stated / not stated	Randomised, Controlled Trial	<u>Intervention: Provision of taped conversations with neonatologists to mothers.</u> The initial conversation and subsequent conversations of significance with a neonatologist were taped and analysed (for both groups). Mothers received a tape of each conversation and a tape recorder. <u>Control:</u> Usual care. Mothers were not given the tape or recorder.	Satisfaction with conversations held with the neonatologist Satisfaction with the tape	During admission period and post discharge - At 10 days - At 4 months - At 12 months No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Individual questions and a satisfaction scale</i> <u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. Likert scale (1-5 most satisfied) Questions related to: Satisfaction with amount and quality of information presented, doctors' communication skills, patient's participation in the conversation. A satisfaction scale was used to assess: Satisfaction with the tape	No differences were found between the two groups in satisfaction with conversations. Mothers of babies with a poor outcome in the tape group were, however, significantly more satisfied with the conversations: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (95%CI)</td> <td>115(104-123.2)</td> <td>100.5(94.1-109.4)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>p-value 0.0051</p> <p>Most (71-92%) of the mothers given the tapes stated that they helped their understanding, reminded them of what had been said, and helped their family to understand and recall information.</p>		Interv	Control	Mean (95%CI)	115(104-123.2)	100.5(94.1-109.4)	No	1
	Interv	Control														
Mean (95%CI)	115(104-123.2)	100.5(94.1-109.4)														

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	9. Mitchell-DiCenso et al. (1996), Canada	Mothers and fathers/482	Mean (SD) Interv: 35.1 (4.5) Control: 35 (4.3) / level III	Randomised, Controlled Trial	Intervention: Clinical Nurse Specialist/ neonatal practitioner team (CNS/NP) care. Infants of intervention parents were assigned to be cared for by the Clinical nurse special/neonatal practitioner CNS/NP team during the day and by paediatric residents during the night. Control: Paediatric residents cared for infants of control parents around the clock. Neonatologists supervised both teams.	Parent satisfaction with care	During admission period and post discharge (twice) - On 5 th day after admission (full survey) - After discharge over the phone (only questions related to satisfaction with discharge process) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The study team developed and used the validated <i>Neonatal Index of Parent Satisfaction (NIPS)</i> questionnaire. <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. NIPS score range (27-189); higher scores indicating greater satisfaction with care.	No statistically significant difference between groups. Interv Control p-value NIPS 140 139 0.67 Mean Difference in means 1.0, CI (-3.6-5.6)	No	2
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	10. Broyles et al. (1992), USA	Mothers /25	Mean (SD) Control: 34 (4) Interv: 33.4 (4) / level III	Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Detailed consent. Mothers were given information about mechanical ventilation. Detailed risk/benefit disclosure was provided both verbally and in writing. Control: Mothers were given a brief verbal description about mechanical ventilation supplemented with detailed verbal and written disclosure if desired by them (flexible consent).	Maternal satisfaction with the information provided about mechanical ventilation	During babies' admission (once) - 24-48 hours after the intervention No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>An interview</i> evaluating maternal satisfaction with the information provided about mechanical ventilation. <u>Validation:</u> A psychiatrist with a special interest in interviewing techniques was consulted in designing and standardising this assessment. A research nurse conducted the interview, "checking" each mother against one option regarding: - Amount of information: Right amount-Too much-Too little - Information made coping: More Difficult-Easier-No effect-Uncertain.	This study is measuring and comparing satisfaction with two different interventions (detailed vs flexible consent process), neither of which formally represent the usual routine care for all babies (no control). Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. Detailed Flexible Right 75% mothers 100% amount of information Too 25% mothers little information Made 67% mothers 69% coping easier	No	3

Non-Randomised controlled trials (Non-RCT) by publication year

Author (Date), Country	Parents' gender/sample Size	Infant Gestation age (GA) in weeks /NICU level	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Parent co-design?	Improved parent satisfaction?						
1. De Bernardo et al (2017), Italy	Mothers and Fathers /96	Mean (SD) Control: 34.2 (5.25) Interv: 32.7 (5.25) / level III	Non-randomized, prospective cohort pilot study <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: FCC (Family-Centered Care). Parents had access to NICU for 8 hours/day. The NICU was widened and paediatric nurses taught parents procedures/practices for 10 days. Parents could observe clinical bedside rounds, hold meetings with the physicians, use the rooms and kitchen. Control: Parents were permitted to visit their baby in NICU for 1 hour a day.	Parent satisfaction relating to 3 specific domains: 1. Knowledge and Understanding 2. Communication and Collaboration 3. Privacy and confidentiality	During babies' admission (once) - At discharge (pre-FCC cohort and post-FCC cohort) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	Satisfaction questionnaire. Validation: The authors state the survey "was designed and validated by Abdel-Latif et al". No content validity or reliability testing reported in the original paper. 9 questions 3 questions: Related to adequate and timely information about the baby's condition. 3 questions: Related to communication and collaboration with the healthcare team. 3 questions: Related to respect of patient privacy. Likert (1 strongly disagree-5 strongly agree)	7/9 individual statements in the parent satisfaction questionnaire scored higher in the FCC compared to the NFCC (statistically significant difference). Example statement: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management." <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Median</td> <td>5 (3.45-5)</td> <td>4 (3-5)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> p-value <0.05		Interv	Control	Median	5 (3.45-5)	4 (3-5)	No	1
	Interv	Control														
Median	5 (3.45-5)	4 (3-5)														
2. Kadivar et al. (2017), Iran	Mothers /68	<=30 - 36 / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups. Pre and post-intervention testing.	Intervention: Internet-based education. Mothers used an educational website set up by the research team (files and clips). Mothers could visit the website from 5:00-6:00 pm for 10 days. They were also allowed to use the website outside of the above hours and to report the duration of using the website to the researcher. Mothers had	Maternal satisfaction	During babies' admission (twice) - Day 1 of intervention - Day 10 of intervention	Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated) The "What Being The Parent of a Baby is Like-Revised" Questionnaire (WBPL- Revised) was used. The original English version by Pridham and Chang was translated to Persian. 11 questions Total satisfaction score range (11-99)	There was a significant difference in the mean score of satisfaction between cases and controls while the mean score of satisfaction increased in both groups. Comparison of the mean score between the two groups showed that the level of satisfaction was significantly higher in the case group versus the control group.	No	1						

				to use the website at least 3 times during 10 days, each time for at least 30 min.				<p>Interv Control before intervention Mean 81.62(13.50) 85.71(9.46) (SD) p-value 0.993</p> <p>after intervention Mean 93.88 (5.38) 90.12 (7.78) (SD) p-value 0.024</p>			
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	3. Kadivar et al. (2017), Iran	Mothers /70	Mean (SD) Control 31.6 (2.4) Interv: 32.9 (3.1) / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: Narrative writing. Mothers did narrative writing at least 3 times until the 10th day of admission. Control: Mothers in the control group received the routine NICU treatment and care.	Mothers' satisfaction with medical care provided by physicians, medical students, and nurses during neonatal admission to the NICU	During babies' admission (twice) - Day 3 of intervention - Day 10 of intervention	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The NIPS questionnaire by Mitchell et al was used and translated to Persian. 24 questions (Likert scale) Likert (1 always or not satisfied-7 never or completely satisfied). A higher score indicates more satisfaction.	The satisfaction level of the mothers in the intervention group increased significantly during the study. The results of independent t test showed a significant difference in the satisfaction changes of the mothers on the 3rd and 10th day of NICU admission between intervention and control groups, indicating the effectiveness of narrative writing. The results of paired t-test also showed a significant difference in the mean satisfaction level of the mothers between the 3rd and the 10th day in the intervention group.	No	1
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	4. Garingo et al. (2016), USA	Not stated /9	23-39 / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Post-intervention group testing	Intervention: Tele-rounding. Infants of intervention parents were cared for by an OFFSN (off site neonatologist) who was present via a remote-controlled robot. The OFFSN assessed infants via the robot's integrated stethoscope, with assistance from the nursing staff. During	Satisfaction with telemedicine	During babies' admission (once) - At the time of discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number of questions: not stated. Likert (1 excellent-5 very poor).	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported that the parents surveyed were "satisfied with their experience. 100% responded that they felt comfortable talking to the OFFSN on the mobile robot and would allow their infant or themselves to be cared for by a physician via telemedicine in the future."	No	4
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46								<p>Interv Control After intervention Mean 137 (15.2) 102.3 (25.6) (SD) p-value 0.001</p>			

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14			only	<p>routine hours the OFFSN was called to discuss any issues with the patient. Emergencies/out of hours were covered by an ONSN (on site neonatologist).</p> <p><u>Control:</u> Infants of control parents received ONSN care. The attending neonatologist made daily patient rounds with the NICU team. After patient rounds, the NICU staff, under the supervision of the attending neonatologist implemented the care plan.</p>							
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	5. Globus et al. (2016), Israel	Mothers and fathers /Total surveys returned: 178	~40% in each group <32 / level III	<p>Non-randomised, Convenience sampling.</p> <p><i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods</p>	<p><u>Intervention:</u> SMS-Short Message Services Implementation.</p> <p>Parents were updated daily regarding the health status of their infant via SMS (short-message-services) from the Electronic Patient Record. All SMS messages were sent at 09:00am, including one-sentence sections with updated information (e.g. location of the infant's crib and current weight). Information regarding acute events/deterioration of the infant's medical condition was not included in the SMS, but was delivered personally to the parents in real time.</p> <p><u>Control:</u> Routine care pre-SMS implementation.</p>	<p>1. Parent satisfaction related to parent communication with the medical staff</p> <p>2. Overall parent satisfaction with treatment and staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation.</p>	<p>During babies' admission (once)</p> <p>- pre-SMS cohort and post-SMS cohort</p> <p>No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).</p>	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i></p> <p>The "Parents' attitudes regarding their experience during their infants' hospitalisation in the NICU" questionnaire was used, as well as selected items from a literature review of similar questionnaires, including that by York Hospital and by Conner and Nelson.</p> <p><u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported.</p> <p>Selected items related to four aspects of the NICU experience. 2 out of 4 directly assessed parent satisfaction:</p> <p>1. Parental assessment of their communication with the medical staff.</p> <p>Likert scale (1 do not agree at all-5 strongly agree)</p> <p>2. Overall satisfaction with treatment and staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation.</p> <p>Visual analog scale (scores range 0-10). Higher scores reflect greater satisfaction.</p>	<p>Overall, in both periods, parents expressed a high degree of satisfaction regarding the medical treatment, the information given and the communication with the medical staff. Overall satisfaction with treatment and with staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation was slightly greater in the post-SMS cohort but did not reach statistical significance.</p> <p>In the post-SMS cohort, a statistically significant improvement was noted regarding physician availability and patience, parental feelings of comfort in approaching the physicians and nurses, and regularly receiving information regarding the infants' medical status from the physicians.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> Post SMS Pre SMS Mean (SD) 4.1 (1.0) 3.7 (1.3) p-value 0.03 <i>Specific question: "I was pleased with the frequency with which I received information regarding my infant".</i> </p>	No	1

1								Although improvement in all other categories was documented, it did not reach statistical significance.			
2	6.Kazemia	Mothers	>37	Non-	<u>Intervention: Rooming-</u>	<i>Maternal</i>	During babies'	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i>	The level of satisfaction	No	1
3	n et al.	/220	/ level not	randomised,	<u>in care.</u>	<i>satisfaction with</i>	admission (once)	<i>Validation: No content</i>	was significantly higher in		
4	(2016),	newborns	stated	Convenience	Mothers and babies were	<i>the neonatal</i>	-Not stated exactly	validity or reliability	the intervention group,		
5	Iran	(assumed		sampling.	admitted to a different	<i>care services</i>	when	testing reported.	compared to that in the		
6		220			atmosphere to the	<i>and hospital</i>	No pre-intervention	The authors state, "a validated	control group.		
7		mothers)		<i>Group level</i>	This facilitated the mothers	<i>stay comfort</i>	parent satisfaction	<i>self-made questionnaire was</i>			
8				effect:	and neonates with		data available for	<i>employed, which was filled in by</i>			
9				Intervention/	separate beds along with		comparison.	<i>some trained midwives." No</i>			
10				control groups	phototherapy devices			<i>further information on</i>			
11					and nursing clinical			<i>validation processes, number</i>			
12				Post-	supervision.			<i>of questions or name of the</i>			
13				intervention	<u>Control: The routine care</u>			<i>questionnaire was provided.</i>			
14				testing only	practiced in this neonatal			Likert (5 very satisfied-1			
15					unit supported partial			dissatisfied).			
16					stay of mothers beside						
17					their neonates, while						
18					sitting on chairs;						
19					however, most of the						
20					time the mother-infant						
21	7. Petteys	Not	24-36+ /	A prospective	<u>Intervention: PC</u>	<i>Overall</i>	During babies'	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i>	Parent satisfaction	No	3
22	et al.	stated/ 10	level III	cohort design.	<u>(Palliative care).</u>	<i>satisfaction with</i>	admission (once)	A researcher-created	response numbers were		
23	(2015),	parents		A feasibility	PC nurses provided	<i>care received</i>	- At discharge (or	questionnaire based on	small (n= 10), thus		
24	USA	included in		study.	important continuity of		study closure for	extensive current literature	statistical comparison of		
25		sample			care for NICU infants		infants who	review.	parental satisfaction		
26		analysis		<i>Group level</i>	clinically requiring PC		remained	<i>Validation: Partially</i>	between cohorts was not		
27				effect:	and at least weekly		hospitalised)	reported. Authors stated	possible.		
28				Intervention/	verbal support of		No pre-intervention	content validity testing	However, 100% of responding		
29				control groups	parents. The PC service		parent satisfaction	took place; no information	PC parents (n= 2) reported		
30					also coordinated family		data available for	on reliability testing	being "extremely satisfied" with		
31				Post-	conferences, provided or		comparison.	provided.	care, whereas only 50% of		
32				intervention	requested orders to			1 question	responding usual care parents		
33				testing only	improve infant symptom			Likert (1 extremely	(n= 4) reported extreme		
34					management and			dissatisfied-4 to extremely	satisfaction.		
35					comfort, and addressed			satisfied).			
36					parental coping and self-			Optional free text (description			
37					care.			of specific experiences			
38					<u>Control: Usual clinical</u>			impacting satisfaction with			
39					care for infants not			care)			
40					requiring PC.						

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	8. Van de Vijver and Evans (2015), UK	Not stated /105	Not stated / not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Three different time periods	Intervention: Baby diary. Each parent received a communication diary on their infant's admission to the unit. Staff wrote-in infant status updates and kept an infant interaction log with parents. Parents wrote in memories and questions for staff to address during face-to-face communication. Control: Routine care, before implementation of the diaries.	Satisfaction with communication from neonatal staff	During babies' admission (three times) - On the day of babies' discharge at study baseline - On the day of babies' discharge at 1 month On the day of babies' discharge at 15 months	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The study team designed a questionnaire, based on the Department of Health and the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) quality standards for specialist neonatal care. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. 5 questions ("yes or no")	Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. "I was receiving regular communication from staff" 94% - 1 month post diary cohort 93% - 15 months post diary cohort 77% - pre diary cohort "My questions and concerns were being addressed" 100% - 1 month post diary cohort 93% - 15 months post diary cohort 91% - pre diary cohort "I feel more involved in my baby's care" 92% - 1 month post diary cohort 100% - 15 months post diary cohort 88% - pre diary cohort	Yes. The intervention concept was created by the project leaders following analysis of baseline survey results and used after multi-disciplinary input and discussion with staff and parents.	3
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	9. Voos and Park. (2014), USA	Not stated / 62	Not stated / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: OU (Open Unit) policy. Parents were allowed access to their baby 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Control: Parents pre-OU implementation received routine care. The unit was closed to parents during nurse change of shift in mornings and evenings.	Parent satisfaction with how much time parents get to spend with their baby	After babies were discharged (once) - After pre-OU parents were discharged - After post-OU parents were discharged	<i>Single question (From a validated questionnaire)</i> The question "Did you get to spend as much time as you wanted with your baby?" was used from the NRC (National Research Corporation) Picker parent survey. 1 question ("yes or no")	Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. "Did you get to spend as much time as you wanted with your baby?" Yes. Pre OU 78% (18/23) Post OU 92% (36/39)	Yes. The NICU has a Family-centered care committee including parents, which conducted this project.	3
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	10. Segre et al. (2013), USA	Mothers /23	Mean (SD) 31.57 (5.30) / level III	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-Randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/	Intervention: (LV) Listening visits. Mothers met with the LV provider for up to six 50-min LV sessions, conducted in a private hospital, every 2-3 days, within 1-month. Visits entailed greeting, debriefing, updating on current issues, working an agenda through listening and problem solving, and providing closure through	Satisfaction with the treatment and the outcome.	During babies' admission (once) - Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The Client Satisfaction Questionnaire was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. 8 questions. Format of questions: not stated	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported: "The majority of women who received LVs were highly satisfied with the intervention". "The average score for the Client Satisfaction Questionnaire was 29.91, comparable to levels of satisfaction reported by clients receiving depression treatment from a mental health professional."	No	4

			control groups	summary.				"91.3% of our participants rated the quality of help they received as excellent."		
			Post-intervention group testing only	<u>Control:</u> Women who did not meet the specific criteria (e.g. minimum score on depression scale) were not invited to join the treatment trial and received routine NICU care/support instead.						
11. Palma et al. (2012), USA	Not stated / 26 families returned the survey containing the satisf. measure)	Not stated / level II	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	<u>Intervention:</u> YBDU (Your Baby's Daily Update). A daily parent update letter generated from the Electronic Medical Record (EMR). Parents were given daily YBDU reports, printed automatically from the EMR. The YBDU included information about an infant's status during the past 24 hours and a hand-written update by the infant's care provider. <u>Control:</u> Parents received routine care and usual verbal updates (6 months pre- adoption of YBDU).	Satisfaction with YBDU	During babies' admission (once) - Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> A questionnaire including items regarding adoption of and satisfaction with YBDU was used. <u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. <u>Number and format of questions:</u> not stated.	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported: "When asked to rate the statement "I like receiving Your Baby's Daily Update", 96% of families who used YBDU as an information source responded with the highest rating, "always"."	No	4
12. Stevens et al. (2011), USA	Mothers /147. For the OPBY NICU, 58 surveys were returned. For the SFR NICU, 89 were returned	Mean (SD) Control: 35 (4) Interv: 34 (3) / level not stated	Cohort trial. This research was part of a large prospective evaluation. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	<u>Intervention:</u> SFR (Single-family room) NICU for neonatal care. Parents could visit their baby, room-in, do kangaroo care and breastfeed at any time, in individual rooms (containing bed, desk, closet, telephone, chair, refrigerator for breast-milk storage). <u>Control:</u> OPBY (Open-bay) NICU. The traditional open-bay NICU was typical of facilities built before 1980. All neonates, family members, staff, monitors, and equipment were visible for all neonates in each room. Portable partitions were placed	Parent satisfaction with different elements of NICU: - Delivery - Environment - Nurses - Physicians - Discharge - Personal - Overall Assessment	After babies were discharged (once) - Mailed within 60 days of discharge of parents' infants from the NICU No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> A questionnaire from Press Ganey Associates was used. Also included were three questions added by the investigators. <u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. The original questionnaire was validated questionnaire but no content validity or reliability testing was reported regarding the 3 questions added by the study team. 42 questions in total (7 categories): Delivery, Environment, Nurses, Physicians, Discharge, Personal, Overall Assessment. Likert (1 very poor-5 very	Statistically significant improvement was found for the survey categories of Environment, Overall and the Total survey. Estimated numbers from report's figures as numbers not provided): Median SFR OPBY p-value Environment 4.7 3.7 <0.001 Overall 5 4.8 0.018 Total 4.7 4.5 0.045 16 items composite score for family-centered care: 4.4 4.0 0.017	Yes	1

				around the incubator for breastfeeding and kangaroo care.			good).				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	13. Voos et al. (2011), USA	Not stated /28	Not stated / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: Family-centered rounds (FCRs). Parents were invited to attend rounds and choose their level of involvement (attend every day/not at all/periodically). For confidentiality concerns, parents were asked to step outside while rounds of others' infants took place. The staff augmented FCRs by meeting with parents again after rounds if needed. Control: Parents received routine care. Prior to FCR implementation parents were asked to leave the unit during rounds.	Global satisfaction with the NICU experience	During babies' admission (twice) - Prior to FCR - 6 months after starting FCR	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> <i>The NIPS questionnaire.</i> 24 questions: looking at satisfaction in different areas of the NICU (medical caregivers, communication, tests, and procedures). Likert scale (1-7 points).	A subset of NIPS items related to communication (i.e. being kept informed as to changes in the infant's condition, meeting with physicians, and information about long-term expectations) yielded a significant increase from pre to post FCR scores. post-FCR pre-FCR p-value NIPS 5.5 4.4 <0.01 score The average score on the NIPS did not change significantly.	No	1
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	14. Weiss et al. (2010), USA	Mothers /84	Mean (SD) Pre-interv group: 32 (4.4) Post-interv group: 32 (9) / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: An intervention to increase PMP (Principal Medical Providers) availability and communication frequency. (1) A brief education module for PMPs was introduced (2) parents received a contact card with PMP names, job descriptions and contact information (3) a poster of the faces, names and titles of the PMPs was placed at NICU entrance. Control: Parents received routine care in the pre-intervention cohort, without the above.	Parent satisfaction with physician and nurse practitioner communication	During babies' admission (twice) - Pre-intervention - Post-intervention	<i>Satisfaction Questionnaire (Validated)</i> A pilot survey written by Press Ganey and the Picker Institute was used and revised based on parent responses. 6 open-ended questions (Quantity of communication) 6 Likert scale questions (range questions (Availability, understanding, reciprocity, empathy, overall satisfaction))	Overall satisfaction, based on the ordinal analysis of the five-point Likert scale, was significantly higher after the intervention (P<0.01). Overall satisfaction, dichotomised into a satisfied subgroup and a dissatisfied subgroup for each cohort, was also significantly increased after the intervention. post -interv pre-interv Very 97%(32/33)74%(37/50) satisfied/ Somewhat satisfied p-value <0.01	No Authors stated that only after trialing the intervention on many parents (both satisfied and unsatisfied) gave suggestions to improve it.	1
41 42 43 44 45 46	15. Foster et al. (2008), Australia	Mothers and fathers /93 5 Special Care	Mean (SD) Headbox: 36.5 (2.6)	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level</i>	Intervention 1: Infants received headbox oxygen treatment for respiratory distress. Intervention 2: Infants	Satisfaction with treatment (i.e. headbox oxygen or CPAP)	During babies' admission (once) - Within 5 days of the babies' admission	<i>Single question</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported.	Parents with babies receiving CPAP rated their satisfaction with the baby's treatment statistically significantly higher than the headbox	No	1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Nurseries	CPAP: 36 (3) /level I	<i>effect:</i> Intervention 1/ intervention 2 groups Post intervention testing only	received continuous oxygen positive airway pressure (CPAP) treatment for respiratory distress.		No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	1 likert scale question (1 not at all satisfied-5 extremely satisfied).	group mean rating. Headbox CPAP Mean 3.71 (1.31) 4.51 (0.79) (SD) p-value 0.001 The CPAP group averaged between <i>very and extremely satisfied</i> compared with parents of babies receiving headbox, who averaged between <i>satisfied and very satisfied</i> ratings.		
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	16. Byers et al. (2006), USA	Only mothers reported /35 Preterm infants Mean (SD) Control: 28.9 (3.44) Interv: 28.6 (3.37) / level II/III	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Post-intervention testing only	Intervention: Infants received individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered care. Infants received care within the framework and philosophy of individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered interventions. Control: Infants received the traditional NICU standard of care.	Parent satisfaction relating to: - <i>parental perceptions of staff caring received</i> - <i>preparation for the parental role</i> - <i>overall satisfaction with the NICU experience</i>	During babies' admission (once) - On the day before discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The NICU's parental satisfaction tool was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place, but "because of the disparate nature of the items, survey reliability was not assessed". 11 questions Likert scale (1-5 strongly agree)	Independent t-test analysis of parent satisfaction/perception scores showed no significant difference between groups. Example statement: "I was satisfied with the car my baby and I received in the NICU" Interv Control Mean 4.94(0.23) 4.71(0.47) (SD) p-value 0.064 Both groups reported very high satisfaction with their NICU experience (4.4-5.0)	No	2
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	17. Mills et al. (2006), USA	Not stated/ not stated Parents of infants from 6 hospitals	Implementatio n project Plan Do Study Act (PDSA) quality improvement testing	Intervention: 5 potentially better practices (PBPs) in the area of discharge planning. The project team iteratively implemented 5 PBPs: 1. Created an easy-to-use, easy-to-access discharge planning tool kit. 2. Restructured communication tools and processes to reflect a "plan for the day, the stay, and the way" to discharge. 3. Maximised the impact and use of caregiver educational tools, and updated materials and delivery systems for caregiver education. 4. Used various continuous quality improvement tools and processes to ensure	General satisfaction - <i>with care</i> - <i>parents' feelings about preparedness for discharge</i> - <i>ability and confidence in feeding</i> - <i>familiarity with their infant</i> - <i>feeling like a parent</i> - <i>participation in care</i> - <i>adequacy of information from staff about medical and care issues</i>	During babies' admission (4 times) - Not reported exactly when	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The Internet-based parent satisfaction survey "howsyourbaby.com" that was developed especially for this NICU population was used. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number and format of questions: not stated.	Through multiple rapid-cycle projects, the project's collaborative group made changes within the 5 PBP plans. Parent satisfaction measures were used to longitudinally monitor the changes made, rather than make direct group comparison. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. Parent satisfaction survey results (all centers combined) were high across 4 measurement quartiles. No specific interquartile analysis was reported. Parent readiness for discharge was high at the beginning and throughout the collaborative. Parents' receiving "just the right amount of information" regarding car seat trials and	No	3

				parent/caregiver and staff satisfaction. 5. Analysed and enhanced interactions with and transfers into the community. <u>Control:</u> N/A. No discrete control group. PDSA quality improvement methodology was applied to parent participants.				safe sleep demonstrated some variability throughout the collaborative.																	
18. Wielenga et al. (2006), The Netherlands	Mothers and fathers / 46	Mean (SD) Control: 28.5 (26.0-29.9) Interv: 28.3 (25.6-29.9) / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	<u>Intervention:</u> The Newborn Individualised Developmental Care and Assessment Program (NIDCAP). Infants received care according to NIDCAP principles and parents were taught how to provide it. Caregiving plans were designed based on the infant's current developmental stage, medical condition and family needs. Caregivers learnt to watch sensitively and note the infant's reactions to different types of handling and care, making continuous adjustments. <u>Control:</u> Infants received traditional neonatal care practiced at that time.	Parent satisfaction relating to: -Overall rating -Care of the baby -Communication with staff -Involvement in care -Being prepared -Being a parent -Being near your baby -Total score	After babies were discharged (on day of discharge/ transfer) - Pre NIDCAP cohort - Post NIDCAP cohort	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The NICU-PSF was used and translated from English to Dutch. 62 questions Closed and open-ended questions. Different rating scales used (5-point rating scale from "extremely satisfied" to "not at all satisfied" or "excellent" to "poor"). Total score range (50-243 points)	The intervention group's mean total score was significantly higher than the control. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th></th><th>Interv</th><th>Control</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Mean (SD)</td><td>185.67(17.74)</td><td>174.04(20.98)</td></tr></tbody></table> p-value 0.041 Almost all separate concepts showed an increase in their mean scores. The concept of "being a parent" had a slightly lower mean score (9.39, SD = 1.73) in the intervention group than in the control group (9.78, SD = 2.09). The concept of "preparedness" showed statistically significant difference: <table border="1"><thead><tr><th></th><th>Interv</th><th>Control</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Mean</td><td>16.38</td><td>13.83</td></tr><tr><td>p-value</td><td>0.038</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>		Interv	Control	Mean (SD)	185.67(17.74)	174.04(20.98)		Interv	Control	Mean	16.38	13.83	p-value	0.038		No	1
	Interv	Control																							
Mean (SD)	185.67(17.74)	174.04(20.98)																							
	Interv	Control																							
Mean	16.38	13.83																							
p-value	0.038																								
19. Penticuff and Arheart. (2005), USA	Dyads (both parents or mother with her support person)/ 122 mothers Results based only on mothers' data.	Not stated / Level III	A repeated measures design - First 2 years (control group data collection) - Year 3 (staff training) - Year 4 (implementing the intervention) - Year 5 (collecting data)	<u>Intervention:</u> The Newborn Individualised IPC- CPM intervention (Infant Progress Chart) - (Care Planning Meetings). Both the mother and father (or the mother and her designated support person) were shown how to use the Infant Progress Chart and attended 3 Care Planning Meetings (with neonatologists/Neonatal Nurse Practitioners).	Satisfaction with participation in decision making was measured by 5 collaboration indices: Satisfaction with (1) Care (2) Relationships with professionals (3) Decision input (4) The process of decision	During babies' admission (three times) - Within 0-3 days - 9- 12 days - 25-28 days of an infant's admission to the NICU	<i>Three satisfaction questionnaires</i> 1. Two subscales of the investigator-designed "Parents' Understanding of Infant Care and Outcomes Questionnaire" were used to measure Satisfaction with Care (1). <u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided.	The intervention group was more satisfied with the amount of decision input they had (3) and with the process by which medical decisions were made (4). <table border="1"><thead><tr><th></th><th>Interv</th><th>Control</th><th>p-value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Decision input amount (3)</td><td>33.44</td><td>30.05</td><td>0.058</td></tr><tr><td>Process of decision making (4)</td><td>120.20</td><td>104.95</td><td>0.012</td></tr></tbody></table> There were no statistically significant differences between control and intervention groups in satisfaction with their infants' care (1), with relationships with		Interv	Control	p-value	Decision input amount (3)	33.44	30.05	0.058	Process of decision making (4)	120.20	104.95	0.012	No	1			
	Interv	Control	p-value																						
Decision input amount (3)	33.44	30.05	0.058																						
Process of decision making (4)	120.20	104.95	0.012																						

1			from the intervention group)	<u>Control:</u> During the control phase, professionals carried out usual communication and interaction with control group parents.	making (5) Decisions made		30 questions. Five-point Likert scale.	NICU professionals (2) and with the decisions made for infant treatment (5).				
2			<i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods				2. A subscale of the investigator-designed "Relationships with Professional and Decision Input Questionnaire" was used to measure Satisfaction with relationships (2).					
3							<u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided.					
4							12 questions.					
5							Five-point Likert scale					
6							3. <u>Validated.</u>					
7							The "Collaboration and Satisfaction About Care Questionnaire" developed by Baggs, was used to measure Satisfaction with decision input (3), with decision process (4) and with decisions made (5).					
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28	20. Byers et al. (2003), USA	Mothers/ 19	Mean (SD) Control: 29 (2.00) Interv: 28.9 (2.42) / level II-III	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Pre and post-intervention testing	<u>Intervention: Co-bedding premature multiple-gestation infants in incubators.</u> Infants were nursed in the same incubator using a co-bedding protocol (e.g. recording all of the care provided to one infant before providing care to the second infant) <u>Control:</u> Single-bedding premature multiple-gestation infants in incubators.	<u>Parent satisfaction related to:</u> - staff concern - support of family - staff explanations - infant environment, - comfort with feeding - kangaroo care encouragement - staff explanation of signs of infant stress - visiting schedule - overall satisfaction with the NICU	During babies' admission (twice) - At baseline - 5 days later	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The NICU's standard parental satisfaction tool was used. <u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place, but because of the disparate nature of the items, survey reliability could not be assessed. 11 questions. 5-point Likert-type scale.	The only significant difference for a post-intervention item was a higher score for the item "Attempts were made to create a quiet environment for my baby." Interv Control p-value Mean 4.80 3.89 0.033 Independent t-tests comparing the co-bedded and control group parental scores found no significant differences in their parental satisfaction scores, except for higher baseline parental satisfaction scores (p=0.029) in the co-bedded group.	No	1	
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												

					<i>experience</i>						
1 2 3 4											
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	21. Polizzi et al. (2003), USA	Mothers and fathers/ 33	Mean (SD) Control: 32.97 (1.9) Interv: 33.08 (1.31) / level III	A retrospective, comparative, descriptive design. <i>Unit level effect</i>	Intervention: Co-bedding multiple-gestation infants in the NICU. Multiple-gestation infants were nursed in the same incubator or crib. The intervention was evaluated retrospectively after implementation of a co-bedding practice protocol. Control: Traditionally-bedded group (babies were routinely placed in separate incubators or cribs)	Parental satisfaction as measured by 9 questions relating to parent perceptions and their baby's care	After babies were discharged (once) - All parents were mailed the survey. A second survey was sent to those who did not respond after 2 months No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The <i>parental perception/satisfaction tool</i> was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 6/9 questions were from a similar tool that was validated by the Vermont Oxford NICU Quality Improvement Initiative. 9 questions (such as "I was satisfied with the care my babies received in the hospital"). Likert (1 strongly disagree- 5 strongly agree)	Mothers reported overall satisfaction with the NICU care and staff, as well as adequacy of their ability to care for their infants after discharge, with scores ranging from 4.19 to 4.71. The only survey item score that was significantly different between groups was for the item "I was encouraged by the hospital staff to bond with my babies." Interv Control p-value Mean 4.71 4.36 0.049	No	1
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	22. Legault and Goulet. (1995), Canada	Mothers/ 61 completed both tests	Mean (range) 30 (24-35) / level II	Time-series design <i>Group level effect: Same group exposed to both methods with post-method testing only.</i>	Intervention: Kangaroo method of removing an infant from an incubator. Mothers were taught the "kangaroo method" (skin-to-skin contact): infant wears a diaper/head cap and is placed in a vertical position on the parent's bared chest. A blanket covers the infant and the parent's clothing is fastened around the infant. The parent sits in a rocking chair, inclined so that the infant's head is at 60'. Control: Traditional method. Newborns wearing a diaper and a head cap, are wrapped in a blanket and placed in their parent's arms.	Mothers' satisfaction with: - Each method of removing an infant from incubator - Her feelings after each method	During babies' admission (twice) - After the intervention - After the control method No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The "Maternal Satisfaction Questionnaire" was used. It was developed by integrating components described by Affonso et al and the clinical experience of the investigators. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 15 questions Likert (1 very much-5 don't know) An open-ended question invited the mother to list and explain anything else related to her experience.	Regardless of the method tested, mothers expressed high levels of satisfaction (it was the first time since giving birth that they could hold their infants). Three statements proved more powerful in discriminating between the methods: Rated higher after the kangaroo method test: - "I like the contact with my baby's skin" (p=0.0001) Rated higher after the traditional method test: - "I like to talk to and whisper to my baby" (p = 0.015) - "I looked into my baby's eyes and stared at his/her face" (p=0.0001)	No	1

BMJ Paediatrics Open

Interventions to improve quantitative measures of parent satisfaction in neonatal care: a systematic review

Journal:	<i>BMJ Paediatrics Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjpo-2019-000613.R2
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	03-Jan-2020
Complete List of Authors:	Sakonidou, Susanna; Imperial College London, Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine Andrzejewska, Izabela; Imperial College London, Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine Webbe, James; Imperial College London, Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine Modi, Neena; Imperial College London, Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine Bell, Derek; NIHR CLAHRC for Northwest London Gale, Chris; Imperial College London, Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine
Keywords:	Neonatology, Outcomes research, Patient perspective

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

1
2
3 **1 Interventions to improve quantitative measures of parent satisfaction in**
4
5 **2 neonatal care: a systematic review**
6
7
8
9

10 4 Susanna Sakonidou¹, Izabela Andrzejewska², James Webbe³, Neena Modi⁴, Derek
11
12 5 Bell⁵, Chris Gale⁶
13
14
15
16

17 7 1 Susanna Sakonidou, Clinical Research Fellow

18 8 Highest academic degree: MBBS

19 9 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College

20
21
22
23
24 10 London, United Kingdom.

25
26 11 s.sakonidou@imperial.ac.uk
27
28
29

30
31
32

33 13 2 Izabela Andrzejewska, Neonatal Research Nurse

34 14 Highest academic degree: RN MSc

35 15 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College

36
37
38 16 London, United Kingdom.

39
40 17 Izabela.ukpl@gmail.com
41
42
43

44
45
46

47 19 3 James Webbe, Clinical Research Fellow

48 20 Highest academic degree: MB BChir

49 21 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College.

50
51
52 22 London, United Kingdom.

53
54 23 j.webbe@imperial.ac.uk
55
56
57

58
59
60

25 4 Neena Modi, Professor of Neonatal Medicine

1
2
3 26 Highest academic degree: MD
4
5 27 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College
6
7 28 London, United Kingdom.
8
9
10 29 n.modi@imperial.ac.uk
11
12 30
13
14 31 5 Derek Bell, Professor of Acute Medicine and NIHR CLAHRC Programme Director
15
16
17 32 Highest academic degree: MD
18
19 33 National Institute for Health Research Collaboration for Leadership in Applied
20
21 34 Health Research and Care, Northwest London, United Kingdom.
22
23 35 d.bell@imperial.ac.uk
24
25
26 36
27
28 37 6 Chris Gale, Reader in Neonatal Medicine
29
30
31 38 Highest academic degree: PhD
32
33 39 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College
34
35 40 London.
36
37 41 London, United Kingdom.
38
39 42 christopher.gale@imperial.ac.uk
40
41
42 43
43
44 44 Corresponding Author
45
46 45 Susanna Sakonidou, Clinical Research Fellow
47
48 46 Neonatal Medicine, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College
49
50 47 London
51
52 48 369 Fulham Road, London, SW10 9NH, United Kingdom.
53
54 49 + 44 (0) 203 315 5418, s.sakonidou@imperial.ac.uk
55
56
57 50
58
59
60

1
2
3 51 Manuscript word count: 3245
4
5
6 52

7
8 53 **ABSTRACT**
9

10 54

11
12 55 **Objective**

13
14 56 Interventions improving parent satisfaction can reduce parent stress, may improve
15
16 57 parent-infant bonding and infant outcomes. Our objective was to systematically
17
18 58 review neonatal interventions relating to parents of infants of all gestations where an
19
20 59 outcome was parent satisfaction.
21
22
23

24 60

25
26 61 **Methods**
27

28
29 62 We searched the databases MEDLINE, EMBASE, PsychINFO, Cochrane Central,
30
31 63 CINAHL, HMIC, Maternity and Infant Care between 1/1/1946-1/10/2017. Inclusion
32
33 64 criteria were randomised controlled trials (RCT), cohort studies and other non-
34
35 65 randomised studies if participants were parents of infants receiving neonatal care,
36
37 66 interventions were implemented in neonatal units (of any care level) and ≥ 1
38
39 67 quantitative outcome of parent satisfaction was measured. Included studies were
40
41 68 limited to the English language only. We extracted study characteristics,
42
43 69 interventions, outcomes and parent involvement in intervention design. Included
44
45 70 studies were not sufficiently homogenous to enable quantitative synthesis. We
46
47 71 assessed quality with the Cochrane Collaboration risk of bias tool (randomised) and
48
49 72 the ROBINS-I tool (non-randomised studies).
50
51
52
53

54 73

55
56 74 **Results**
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 75 We identified 32 studies with satisfaction measures from over 2800 parents and
4
5 76 grouped interventions into 5 themes. Most studies were non-randomised involving
6
7 77 preterm infants. Parent satisfaction was measured by 334 different questions in 29
8
9
10 78 questionnaires (only 6/29 fully validated). 18/32 studies reported higher parent
11
12 79 satisfaction in the intervention group. The theme with most studies reporting higher
13
14 80 satisfaction was parent involvement (10/14). Five (5/32) studies reported involving
15
16
17 81 parents in intervention design. All studies had high risk of bias.
18
19
20
21
22

23 83 **Conclusions**

24 84 Many interventions, commonly relating to parent involvement, are reported to
25
26 85 improve parent satisfaction. Inconsistency in satisfaction measurements and high risk
27
28 86 of bias makes this low-quality evidence. Standardised, validated parent satisfaction
29
30 87 measures are needed, as well as higher quality trials of parent experience involving
31
32
33 88 parents in intervention design.
34
35
36
37
38

39 90 **PROSPERO registration:** CRD42017072388
40
41
42

43 92 **Keywords:** neonatology, parents, satisfaction
44
45
46
47

48 94 **INTRODUCTION**

49 95 One in 10 newborn babies in high-income countries require neonatal care[1]. This is
50
51 96 stressful for parents, who often develop anxiety, depression and Post Traumatic
52
53 97 Stress Disorder symptoms[2-4]. Parental stress interferes with parent-child
54
55
56 98 bonding[5] and there is a well-established link between maternal mental health and
57
58 99 infant development[6]. Parent satisfaction, defined as “*the perception of parents’*
59
60

1
2
3 100 *needs and expectations being met*” is inversely related to parental stress[7]. As such,
4
5 101 it is increasingly being used as a parent experience measure and neonatal service
6
7 102 quality indicator. Interventions aimed at improving parent satisfaction have the
8
9 103 potential to reduce parent stress, improve parent-infant bonding[8] and infant
10
11 104 outcomes[9].
12
13
14
15
16

17 106 A range of parent-centred interventions, such as including parents on ward rounds,
18
19 107 have recently become widespread in neonatal practice. Many are implemented on a
20
21 108 small scale, without evaluating their impact on parent experience, making long-term
22
23 109 integration into neonatal services challenging, while many others are using parent
24
25 110 questionnaires. ‘Parent satisfaction’ as an outcome is gaining momentum, as neonatal
26
27 111 trusts attempt to match more ‘business-like models’ where effectiveness of
28
29 112 interventions (and evidence for change) is measured by quantitative outcomes.
30
31 113 Moreover, where parent experience is measured as ‘parent satisfaction’, some studies
32
33 114 include it as a primary outcome, whereas others use it as a secondary indicator to
34
35 115 explore the parent point of view.
36
37
38
39
40

41 116
42 117 Furthermore, there are multiple experience measures available in addition to parent
43
44 118 satisfaction, including parent stress, anxiety and depression scales; both quantitative
45
46 119 and qualitative. Finally, it is not known the degree to which parents are involved in
47
48 120 the design of such interventions. There have been no previous systematic evaluations
49
50 121 focused on interventions measuring parent satisfaction with neonatal care as an
51
52 122 outcome.
53
54
55

56 123

57
58 124 The aim of this review is to identify and describe neonatal interventions relating to
59
60

1
2
3 125 parents of infants of all gestations where an outcome was parent satisfaction. For the
4
5 126 reasons outlined above, we have only included studies that reported ≥ 1 quantitative
6
7 127 measure of parent satisfaction. We aim to report each intervention's effect on parent
8
9 128 satisfaction, as well as parent input in intervention design.
10
11
12

13 129 **METHODS**

14
15
16
17 130 We prospectively registered this study on PROSPERO[10] (prospective register of
18
19 131 systematic reviews-CRD42017072388) and reported it using PRISMA
20
21 132 guidelines[11]. We searched MEDLINE (Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval
22
23 133 System Online), EMBASE (Excerpta Medica database), PsychINFO (Psychological
24
25 134 Information), Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, CINAHL
26
27 135 (CUMULATIVE Index to NURSING and Allied HEALTH LITERATURE), HMIC
28
29 136 (Health Management Information Consortium), Maternity and Infant Care (online_
30
31 137 supplementaryFile1) for English papers published between 1946-October 2017, with
32
33 138 update searches on 1st September 2018.
34
35
36
37
38
39

40 140 Inclusion criteria were: randomised controlled trials (RCT) and non-randomised
41
42 141 studies (non-RCT) if participants were parents of infants receiving neonatal care,
43
44 142 interventions were implemented in neonatal units and ≥ 1 quantitative outcome of
45
46 143 parent satisfaction was measured. We have restricted our review to studies where ≥ 1
47
48 144 quantitative outcome of parent satisfaction was measured, in order to enable
49
50 145 comparison of interventions, which has previously not been possible in any published
51
52 146 review. Including studies with all available measures of parent experience (in
53
54 147 addition to parent satisfaction), as well as those only qualitatively evaluated, would
55
56 148 make any comparison very difficult. By using these pre-registered search criteria, we
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 149 also ensured we would capture studies measuring parent satisfaction both as primary
4
5 150 and as secondary outcomes. We included studies from all neonatal care level units
6
7
8 151 and all healthcare settings, without excluding studies in low or middle-income
9
10 152 settings. This was because definitions of neonatal care levels differ between different
11
12 153 countries and healthcare settings, making them not easily comparable. Moreover,
13
14 154 different levels of care are found within the same hospital settings. We excluded
15
16
17 155 systematic reviews, entirely qualitative studies, grey literature (e.g. conference
18
19 156 abstracts), studies only reporting protocols or abstracts and full reports not in English.
20
21 157

22
23
24 158 Two authors (SS, IA) independently double-screened titles and abstracts, reviewed
25
26 159 full texts for eligibility and resolved any discrepancies with a third reviewer (JW).
27
28 160 We extracted data using a pilot-tested, standardised data extraction form including
29
30 161 study characteristics, interventions, outcomes and parent input into interventions’
31
32
33 162 design. We assessed methodological quality with the Cochrane Collaboration risk of
34
35 163 bias tool[12] for RCT and the ROBINS-I tool[13] for non-RCT.
36
37 164

38
39
40 165 We presented individual study aggregate data in a narrative synthesis, grouped
41
42 166 studies into themes using a Grounded Theory Approach[14] and planned meta-
43
44 167 analysis where data were appropriate for quantitative synthesis.
45
46

47 168

49 169 **Patient involvement**

50
51 170 This review was conceived in response to the clinical need identified by parents with
52
53 171 neonatal care experience; a partnership including families with experience of preterm
54
55
56 172 birth identified “what emotional and practical support improves attachment and
57
58 173 bonding, and does the provision of such support improve outcomes for premature
59
60

1
2
3 174 babies and their families?” as a top 10 research priority[15]. Additionally, this review
4
5 175 was conceived as part of planning a wider project to pilot a neonatal intervention,
6
7 176 with parents’ full input. Patients were not directly involved in the design, conduct,
8
9
10 177 reporting or dissemination plans of our research.
11

12 178

13 179 **RESULTS**

14 180

15 181 We identified 8362 studies for screening and assessed 73 full text articles for
16
17 182 eligibility (Figure 1). A total of 32 studies describing interventions that measured
18
19 183 parent satisfaction in neonatal care as an outcome met the inclusion criteria, reporting
20
21 184 data from over 2866 parents, 1 study did not report number of parents. Our analysis
22
23 185 included 10 RCT and 22 non-RCT: 3 cohort trials, 18 unspecified designs and 1
24
25 186 implementation project (Tables 1-3). We further classified the unspecified non-RCT
26
27 187 into 2 types, depending on how they defined their control groups and how they
28
29 188 evaluated parent satisfaction (Table 3).

- 30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37 189 1. “*Unit- level effect*”: Studies that assessed parent satisfaction during a period
38
39 190 of routine care (control group) and introduced the intervention at a later time,
40
41 191 with a different group of parents. In these studies improvement in parent
42
43 192 satisfaction was evaluated between different parent groups, on a *unit level*.
44
45
46 193 2. “*Group level effect*”: Studies that formed intervention and control groups
47
48 194 using convenience sampling during the same time period. Both groups (or
49
50 195 sometimes only the intervention group) had satisfaction measured after the
51
52 196 intervention period (post intervention testing). Baseline parent satisfaction
53
54 197 was also measured in both groups (pre intervention testing) in some studies.
55
56 198 Improvement in parent satisfaction was demonstrated either by comparing
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 199 outcomes between intervention/control groups following the intervention, or
4
5 200 in comparison with the pre-intervention data.
6
7
8 201

9
10 202 Parent participants included mothers (14 studies), mothers and fathers (10 studies) or
11
12 203 were not specified (7 studies). One study defined parent participants as a dyad of the
13
14 204 mother with her designated support person. Median parent sample size was 63,
15
16 205 ranging 7-482. This was higher for RCT (108 studies) compared to non-RCT (61
17
18 206 studies).
19
20
21 207

22
23
24 208 Study participants included parents of babies across the full range of gestations (23-
25
26 209 42 weeks). Overall, 24/32 (75%) of studies involved preterm infants, 5/32 (16%)
27
28 210 term infants and 7 studies did not state the gestational age of infants involved. Most
29
30 211 studies (19, 59%) involved only preterm infants (up to 37 weeks); only 1 study (3%)
31
32 212 involved only term infants and 5 studies (16%) involved both preterm and term
33
34 213 infants. Preterm infants were included in 44% of RCT, versus 63% of non-RCT.
35
36 214

37
38
39 215 Most studies were reported as conducted in level III neonatal units (17 studies),
40
41 216 followed by level not stated (9 studies), level II-III (3 studies), level II (2 studies) and
42
43 217 level I (1 study). Definitions of neonatal levels of care are not standardised but vary
44
45 218 across different countries; none of the included studies have explicitly stated which
46
47 219 definition applies to them.
48
49
50 220

51
52
53 221 Tables 1-3 show the key characteristics of included studies. They include a
54
55 222 description of each study's parent and infant sample, study design and intervention,
56
57
58
59
60

223 outcome measures (timing and methods), results, parent input into intervention

224 design and study impact on parent satisfaction.

225

226 **Table 1. Included Randomised Controlled Trials (RCT)**

Randomised controlled trials (RCT) by publication year										
Author (Date), Country	Parent Gender/sample size	Infants Gestation age (GA) in weeks /NICU level	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Parent co-design?	Improved parent satisfaction?
1. Northrup et al. (2016), USA	Mothers and fathers /116	<28 / level III	Randomised controlled trial	Intervention: Free Parking (FP). Parents received 7 parking vouchers at a time (value: \$10/each) and continued to receive vouchers until infant discharge. Each voucher allowed free entry and exit for 24hr. Control: Parents received the standard care and did not receive vouchers.	Parent satisfaction with NICU care	After babies were discharged (once) - During the first high-risk-infant clinic visit after discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. 11 questions - Seven items were summed (score 7-35) to measure "Support" (e.g., information sharing). - Three items measured "Emotional Connection" to the infant (score 3-15) - One item assessed "family involvement in infant care" (responses: not enough-just right-too much). Greater scores indicated higher perceived support, connection and satisfaction.	The groups did not differ significantly with respect to satisfaction. Interv Control p-value NICU support Mean (SD) 30(2.7) 28.7(3.7) 0.07 Emotional connection 12.3(1.7) 12.3(1.7) 0.96 Family involvement "Just right" 81.4% 85% 0.07	No	2
2. Abdel-Latif et al. (2015), Australia	Mothers and fathers /63	25-42 / level III	Cross-over Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Parental Presence at Clinical Bedside Rounds (PPCBR). Parents attended bedside clinical rounds. Parents had opportunity to ask questions about their baby's condition and management. Control: Parents received the standard care with no parental presence at bedside clinical rounds.	Parent satisfaction assessed by questions of 3 domains: 1. Knowledge and understanding 2. Communication and collaboration 3. Privacy and confidentiality	During babies' admission (once) - At the end of each study arm, separated by a washout period - No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison	Satisfaction questionnaire The authors stated "the research team designed the questionnaire". Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number and format of questions: not stated	PPCBR had significantly higher adjusted mean (95% CI) scores for some questions from domains 1 and 2. Domain 3 was comparable between the two study groups. Interv Control p-value Domain 1 question: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management" Mean 4.321 3.947 0.03 Domain 2 questions: "In the last week I have been able to communicate effectively with my baby's healthcare team" Mean 4.407 4.250 0.05 "In the last week I have collaborated with my baby's healthcare team in the	No	1
3. Bastani et al. (2015), Iran	Mothers /100	30-37 Mean (SD) Control: 33.90 (2.33) Interv: 34 (1.9) / level not stated	Randomised Controlled Trial (block randomisation)	Intervention: Family-centered Care (FCC). Mothers allowed access to their baby at any time, participated in the care process and were provided with information about neonatal care. Control: Mothers received the standard care where they were only allowed to be present at the time of the infant's entry to the neonatal care unit, and were only routinely informed.	Maternal satisfaction relating to three themes: 1. Parental presence 2. Participation in neonatal care 3. Information about neonatal care	During babies' admission (twice) - 24 hours after admission - At the time of discharge	Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated) A modified satisfaction questionnaire was used, based on a parental satisfaction instrument developed for measuring satisfaction in Paediatric intensive care Units (PICU). 18 questions Graded 0 (very dissatisfied) to 4 (very satisfied). The overall satisfaction rate was classified based on the mean scores (score=50%, between 75-90% and > 75%).	planning of care for my baby" Mean 3.843 3.426 0.02 "In the last week I have been able to ask the healthcare team questions about my baby's care" Mean 4.642 4.259 0.004	Unclear	1
4. Clarke-Pounder et al. (2015), USA	Mothers and fathers /19 families	23-39 / level III	Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Sharing information obtained from parent interviews with the primary NICU provider. Parents interviewed using the <i>NICU-adapted Decision Making Tool (N-DMT)</i> . Information obtained was placed in the electronic medical record (EMR) and shared with the primary neonatal provider via email. Daily rounds on all infants were audio-recorded for 3 days after enrollment to see if information from the N-DMT was incorporated into daily care planning. Control: The content of a recent social work note was communicated with the primary provider via e-mail, creating an attentional control group.	Parent satisfaction with care	During babies' admission (once) - 2 weeks after study entry No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire A <i>NICU-adapted Decision Making Tool (N-DMT)</i> - specific questionnaire was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. 8 questions: e.g. "My baby's doctors considered my goals and hopes for my baby during decision-making". Likert scale (1 strongly agree-4 strongly disagree). Total N-DMT score range 8-32.	There was no significant difference in satisfaction with care as measured by the N-DMT scale between the control group and intervention groups in a univariable model or multiple variable model controlling for gestational age. Interv Control p-value Median (range) 26(15-28) 28.8(19-32) No p-value reported There was, however, a pattern of decreased satisfaction with care among the intervention group compared to the control group across the N-DMT-specific survey questions, although the differences were not statistically significant.	Yes	2
5. Holditch-Davis et al. (2013), USA	Mothers /208	Preterm infants	Randomised controlled trial	Interventions: 1. Mothers were taught how to massage infants with auditory, tactile, visual,	1. Parent (mother) satisfaction with the	During admission period and post discharge	Satisfaction questionnaire The questionnaire was designed by the study team.	No significant differences occurred between the groups.	No	2

227
228

		Mean (SD) Overall group 27.2 (3.0) / 4 centres, levels II-III	3 groups (2 intervention and 1 control) Post-intervention testing only.	and vestibular stimulation (ATVV intervention) 2. Kangaroo care Control: Attention control group. Mothers spent a similar amount of time with the study nurse discussing the equipment needed for preterm infant care at home. Study nurses provided education and support for all three groups. Mothers were not prevented from engaging in interventions of the other groups but did not receive formal education from the study nurse on the other interventions.	intervention 2. Satisfaction with the helpfulness of the study nurse 3. Whether the mother would recommend the study to others and the degree of change in the mother as a person and as a mother as a result of being in the study.	- At the time of discharge - At 2 months corrected age No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. 26 questions: relating to three dimensions of satisfaction: efficacy, caring, and technical quality. Likert (1 least satisfied-5, 5 most satisfied)	Mothers in all three groups were satisfied with the intervention (mean scores of 3.3 or higher on a 5-point scale) and the helpfulness of the nurse (mean scores of 4.6 or higher on a 5-point scale).		
6. Franck et al. (2011), UK	Mothers and fathers /169	Mean (SD) Control: 31.94 (5.17) Interv: 29.40 (3.17) /4 centres, level III	Cluster Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Increasing parental involvement in infant pain management in the NICU. Parents received a booklet providing evidence-based information about pain and comforting infants in the NICU setting. Parents received 2 visits from a research nurse showing them how to apply the comforting techniques described in the booklet. Control: As part of usual care, parents in both the intervention and control groups received a detailed booklet with generic information about NICU care. Parents in the control group also received 2 visits from a research nurse listening to what parents had to say about their NICU experience (attention placebo).	1. Parent satisfaction with NICU care One week after the intervention: 1. Satisfaction with information about pain control 2. Satisfied nurses make infant comfortable 3. Satisfied pain medicines help infant	During babies' admission (twice) -At baseline (within 3 to 7 days of admission) - 1 week after the intervention	Individual questions Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. 1. At baseline: Parent satisfaction was measured by 1 question: "Satisfaction with NICU care" (1 very satisfied-6 very unsatisfied) as part of the baseline parent characteristics questionnaire. 2. One week after the intervention: Three questions using the word "satisfied" were selected from the validated Parent Attitudes About Infant Nociception (PAIN) survey (Likert scale 1 very satisfied-6 very unsatisfied)	At baseline: there was no significant difference in satisfaction between intervention and control group Interv Control Mean 1.45(0.71) 1.51(0.76) (SD) p-value missing 1 week after the intervention: Intervention parents were more satisfied with the information about pain control received than control parents. Interv Control Mean 2.10(0.97) 3.28(1.27) (SD) p-value < 0.001	Yes The booklet was reviewed by 12 parents of infants who had been cared for in NICUs in the United Kingdom.	1
7. Livingston et al. (2009), USA	Mothers /12	Mean (SD) Control:	Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Touch and massage. Mothers attended a 1hr massage class taught by a	1. Caregiver (mother) satisfaction with their infant's care	During babies' admission (three times) - At baseline	Satisfaction questionnaire Two questionnaires were developed by the research team.	It is unclear in the report if specific between-group comparisons and statistical analysis were conducted.	No	3
		33.4 (6.4) Interv: 38.5 (3.1) / level III		nurse CIMI (certified infant massage instructor) and were asked to participate in at least 3 bedside massage instruction sessions taught within the next week. Infants received massage for 7 consecutive days, from the mother or a CIMI. The touch procedure lasted 20 minutes. Control: Infants received all usual hospital services including medical care, physical and occupational therapy services and developmentally supportive nursing care.	2. Caregiver satisfaction with the neonatal unit and the massage therapist	- Upon completing the 7-day massage program - 1 month following intervention	Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. -1 st questionnaire (at baseline): a brief self-report questionnaire about caregiver satisfaction with their infant's care until that moment. No further details reported. -2 nd questionnaire (upon completing the 7-day massage program and 1 month following intervention): a 10-minute satisfaction questionnaire relating to infant's response and caregiver satisfaction with the neonatal unit and the massage therapist. Number of questions: not stated. Likert scale (1 very dissatisfied-4 very satisfied). Sample statements: "How satisfied do you feel giving massage to your infant?"; "I feel that massage improved my infant's hospital stay."	At baseline and day 7: All caregivers were highly satisfied with the medical treatment their infant received. At day 7 and 1 month follow-up: All caregivers participating in the massage group reported high levels of satisfaction regarding their relationship with their infant and the massage program's impact on that relationship. Slight improvements in satisfaction regarding time the caregiver spent with the infant and involvement in the infant's care were observed between day 7 and the 1-month follow-up (no further information reported).		
8. Koh et al. (2007), Australia	Mothers /200	Not stated / not stated	Randomised, Controlled Trial	Intervention: Provision of taped conversations with neonatologists to mothers. The initial conversation and subsequent conversations of significance with a neonatologist were taped and analysed (for both groups). Mothers received a tape of each conversation and a tape recorder. Control: Usual care. Mothers were not given the tape or recorder.	Satisfaction with conversations held with the neonatologist Satisfaction with the tape	During admission period and post discharge - At 10 days - At 4 months - At 12 months No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Individual questions and a satisfaction scale Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number of questions: not stated. Likert scale (1-5 most satisfied) Questions related to: Satisfaction with amount and quality of information presented, doctors' communication skills, patient's participation in the conversation. A satisfaction scale was used to assess: Satisfaction with the tape	No differences were found between the two groups in satisfaction with conversations. Mothers of babies with a poor outcome in the tape group were, however, significantly more satisfied with the conversations: Interv Control Mean (95%CI) 115(104-123.2) 100.5(94.1-109.4) p-value 0.0051 Most (71-92%) of the mothers given the tapes stated that they helped their understanding, reminded them of what had been said, and helped their family to understand and recall information.	No	1

229
230

9. Mitchell-DiCenso et al. (1996), Canada	Mothers and fathers/482	Mean (SD) Interv: 35.1 (4.5) Control: 35 (4.3) / level III	Randomised, Controlled Trial	Intervention: Clinical Nurse Specialist/neonatal practitioner team (CNS/NP) care. Infants of intervention parents were assigned to be cared for by the Clinical nurse special/neonatal practitioner CNS/NP team during the day and by paediatric residents during the night. Control: Paediatric residents cared for infants of control parents around the clock. Neonatologists supervised both teams.	Parent satisfaction with care	During admission period and post discharge (twice) - On 5 th day after admission (full survey) - After discharge over the phone (only questions related to satisfaction with discharge process) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated) The study team developed and used the validated <i>Neonatal Index of Parent Satisfaction (NIPS)</i> questionnaire. <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. NIPS score range (27-189); higher scores indicating greater satisfaction with care.	No statistically significant difference between groups. Interv Control p-value NIPS 140 139 0.67 Mean Difference in means 1.0, CI (-3.6-5.6)	No	2
10. Broyles et al. (1992), USA	Mothers /25	Mean (SD) Control: 34 (4) Interv: 33.4 (4) / level III	Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Detailed consent. Mothers were given information about mechanical ventilation. Detailed risk/benefit disclosure was provided both verbally and in writing. Control: Mothers were given a brief verbal description about mechanical ventilation supplemented with detailed verbal and written disclosure if desired by them (flexible consent).	Maternal satisfaction with the information provided about mechanical ventilation	During babies' admission (once) - 24-48 hours after the intervention No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	An interview evaluating maternal satisfaction with the information provided about mechanical ventilation. Validation: A psychiatrist with a special interest in interviewing techniques was consulted in designing and standardising this assessment. A research nurse conducted the interview, "checking" each mother against one option regarding: - Amount of information: Right amount-Too much-Too little - Information made coping: More Difficult-Easier-No effect-Uncertain.	This study is measuring and comparing satisfaction with two different interventions (detailed vs flexible consent process), neither of which formally represent the usual routine care for all babies (no control). Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. Detailed Flexible Right 75% mothers 100% amount of information Too 25% mothers little information Made 67% mothers 69% coping easier	No	3

231
232
233**Table 2. Included Prospective Cohort Studies**

Prospective cohort studies by publication year										
Author (Date), Country	Parents' gender/ sample Size	Infant Gestation age (GA) in weeks /NICU level	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Parent co-design?	Improved parent satisfaction?
1. De Bernardo et al (2017), Italy	Mothers and Fathers /96	Mean (SD) Control: 34.2 (5.25) Interv: 32.7 (5.25) / level III	Non-randomized, prospective cohort pilot study <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: FCC (Family-Centered Care). Parents had access to NICU for 8 hours/day. The NICU was widened and paediatric nurses taught parents procedures/practices for 10 days. Parents could observe clinical bedside rounds, hold meetings with the physicians, use the rooms and kitchen. Control: Parents were permitted to visit their baby in NICU for 1 hour a day.	Parent satisfaction relating to 3 specific domains: 1. Knowledge and Understanding 2. Communication and Collaboration 3. Privacy and confidentiality	During babies' admission (once) - At discharge (pre-FCC cohort and post-FCC cohort) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	Satisfaction questionnaire. Validation: The authors state the survey "was designed and validated by Abdel-Latif et al". No content validity or reliability testing reported in the original paper. 9 questions 3 questions: Related to adequate and timely information about the baby's condition. 3 questions: Related to communication and collaboration with the healthcare team. 3 questions: Related to respect of patient privacy. Likert (1 strongly disagree-5 strongly agree)	7/9 individual statements in the parent satisfaction questionnaire scored higher in the FCC compared to the NFCC (statistically significant difference). Example statement: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management." Interv Control Median 5 (3.45-5) 4 (3-5) p-value <0.05	No	1
2. Petteys et al. (2015), USA	Not stated/ 10 parents included in sample analysis	24-36+ / level III	A prospective cohort design. A feasibility study. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention testing only	Intervention: PC (Palliative care). PC nurses provided important continuity of care for NICU infants clinically requiring PC and at least weekly verbal support of parents. The PC service also coordinated family conferences, provided or requested orders to improve infant symptom management and comfort, and addressed parental coping and self-care.	Overall satisfaction with care received	During babies' admission (once) - At discharge (or study closure for infants who remained hospitalised) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire A researcher-created questionnaire based on extensive current literature review. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 1 question Likert (1 extremely dissatisfied-4 to extremely satisfied).	Parent satisfaction response numbers were small (n= 10), thus statistical comparison of parental satisfaction between cohorts was not possible. However, 100% of responding PC parents (n= 2) reported being "extremely satisfied" with care, whereas only 50% of responding usual care parents (n= 4) reported extreme satisfaction.	No	3

234

3. Stevens et al. (2011), USA	Mothers /147. For the OPBY NICU, 58 surveys were returned. For the SFR NICU, 89 were returned	Mean (SD) Control: 35 (4) Interv: 34 (3) / level not stated	Cohort trial. This research was part of a large prospective evaluation. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Control: Usual clinical care for infants not requiring PC. Intervention: SFR (Single-family room) NICU for neonatal care. Parents could visit their baby, room-in, do kangaroo care and breastfeed at any time, in individual rooms (containing bed, desk, closet, telephone, chair, refrigerator for breast-milk storage). Control: OPBY (Open-bay) NICU. The traditional open-bay NICU was typical of facilities built before 1980. All neonates, family members, staff, monitors, and equipment were visible for all neonates in each room. Portable partitions were placed around the incubator for breastfeeding and kangaroo care.	Parent satisfaction with different elements of NICU: - <i>Delivery</i> - <i>Environment</i> - <i>Nurses</i> - <i>Physicians</i> - <i>Discharge</i> - <i>Personal</i> - <i>Overall Assessment</i>	After babies were discharged (once) - Mailed within 60 days of discharge of parents' infants from the NICU No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	Satisfaction questionnaire A questionnaire from Press Ganey Associates was used. Also included were three questions added by the investigators. Validation: Partially reported. The original questionnaire was validated questionnaire but no content validity or reliability testing was reported regarding the 3 questions added by the study team. 42 questions in total (7 categories): Delivery, Environment, Nurses, Physicians, Discharge, Personal, Overall Assessment. Likert (1 very poor-5 very good).	Statistically significant improvement was found for the survey categories of Environment, Overall and the Total survey. Estimated numbers from report's figures as numbers not provided: Median SFR OPBY p-value Environment 4.7 3.7 <0.001 Overall 5 4.8 0.018 Total 4.7 4.5 0.045 16 items composite score for family-centered care: 4.4 4.0 0.017	Yes	1
-------------------------------	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	------------	----------

235

236 **Table 3.** Included “Other” non-Randomised Controlled Trials (non-RCT)

“Other” Non-Randomised controlled trials (Non-RCT) by publication year										
Author (Date), Country	Parents' gender/sample Size	Infant Gestation age (GA) in weeks /NICU level	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Parent co-design?	Improved parent satisfaction?
1. Kadivar et al. (2017), Iran	Mothers /68	<=30 – 36 / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups. Pre and post-intervention testing.	Intervention: Internet-based education. Mothers used an educational website set up by the research team (files and clips). Mothers could visit the website from 5:00-6:00 pm for 10 days. They were also allowed to use the website outside of the above hours and to report the duration of using the website to the researcher. Mothers had to use the website at least 3 times during 10 days, each time for at least 30 min. Control: Mothers in the control group received the routine education provided in the NICU.	Maternal satisfaction	During babies' admission (twice) - Day 1 of intervention - Day 10 of intervention	Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated) The “What Being The Parent of a Baby is Like-Revised” Questionnaire (WBRL- Revised) was used. The original English version by Pridham and Chang was translated to Persian. 11 questions Total satisfaction score range (11–99)	There was a significant difference in the mean score of satisfaction between cases and controls while the mean score of satisfaction increased in both groups. Comparison of the mean score between the two groups showed that the level of satisfaction was significantly higher in the case group versus the control group. Interv Control before intervention Mean 81.62(13.50) 85.71(9.46) (SD) p-value 0.993 after intervention Mean 93.88 (5.38) 90.12 (7.78) (SD) p-value 0.024	No	1

237

2. Kadivar et al. (2017), Iran	Mothers /70	Mean (SD) Control 31.6 (2.4) Interv: 32.9 (3.1) / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: Narrative writing. Mothers did narrative writing at least 3 times until the 10th day of admission. Control: Mothers in the control group received the routine NICU treatment and care.	Mothers' satisfaction with medical care provided by physicians, medical students, and nurses during neonatal admission to the NICU	During babies' admission (twice) - Day 3 of intervention - Day 10 of intervention	Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated) The <i>NIPS questionnaire</i> by Mitchell et al was used and translated to Persian. 24 questions (Likert scale) Likert (1 always or not satisfied-7 never or completely satisfied). A higher score indicates more satisfaction.	The satisfaction level of the mothers in the intervention group increased significantly during the study. The results of independent t test showed a significant difference in the satisfaction changes of the mothers on the 3rd and 10th day of NICU admission between intervention and control groups, indicating the effectiveness of narrative writing. The results of paired t-test also showed a significant difference in the mean satisfaction level of the mothers between the 3rd and the 10th day in the intervention group.	No	1
3. Garingo et al. (2016), USA	Not stated /9	23-39 / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Post-intervention group testing only	Intervention: Tele-rounding. Infants of intervention parents were cared for by an OFFSN (off site neonatologist) who was present via a remote-controlled robot. The OFFSN assessed infants via the robot's integrated stethoscope, with assistance from the nursing staff. During routine hours the OFFSN was called to discuss any issues with the patient. Emergencies/out of hours were covered by an ONSN (on site neonatologist). Control: Infants of control parents received ONSN care. The attending neonatologist made daily patient rounds with the NICU team. After patient rounds, the NICU staff, under the supervision of	Satisfaction with telemedicine	During babies' admission (once) - At the time of discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number of questions: not stated. Likert (1 excellent-5 very poor).	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported that the parents surveyed were "satisfied with their experience. 100% responded that they felt comfortable talking to the OFFSN on the mobile robot and would allow their infant or themselves to be cared for by a physician via telemedicine in the future."	No	4
4. Globus et al. (2016), Israel	Mothers and fathers /Total surveys returned: 178	~40% in each group <32 / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: SMS-Short Message Services Implementation. Parents were updated daily regarding the health status of their infant via SMS (short-message-services) from the Electronic Patient Record. All SMS messages were sent at 09:00am, including one-sentence sections with updated information (e.g. location of the infant's crib and current weight). Information regarding acute events/deterioration of the infant's medical condition was not included in the SMS, but was delivered personally to the parents in real time. Control: Routine care pre-SMS implementation.	1. Parent satisfaction related to parent communication with the medical staff 2. Overall parent satisfaction with treatment and staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation.	During babies' admission (once) - pre-SMS cohort and post-SMS cohort No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	Satisfaction questionnaire The "Parents' attitudes regarding their experience during their infants' hospitalisation in the NICU" questionnaire was used, as well as selected items from a literature review of similar questionnaires, including that by York Hospital and by Conner and Nelson. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Selected items related to four aspects of the NICU experience. 2 out of 4 directly assessed parent satisfaction: 1. Parental assessment of their communication with the medical staff. Likert scale (1 do not agree at all-5 strongly agree) 2. Overall satisfaction with treatment and staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation. Visual analog scale (scores range 0-10). Higher scores reflect greater satisfaction.	Overall, in both periods, parents expressed a high degree of satisfaction regarding the medical treatment, the information given and the communication with the medical staff. Overall satisfaction with treatment and with staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation was slightly greater in the post-SMS cohort but did not reach statistical significance. In the post-SMS cohort, a statistically significant improvement was noted regarding physician availability and patience, parental feelings of comfort in approaching the physicians and nurses, and regularly receiving information regarding the infants' medical status from the physicians. Post SMS Pre SMS Mean (SD) 4.1 (1.0) 3.7 (1.3) p-value 0.02 Specific question: "I was pleased with the frequency with which I received information regarding my infant". Although improvement in all other categories was documented, it did not reach statistical significance.	No	1

238

239

240

241

242

5. Kazemian et al. (2016), Iran	Mothers /220 newborns (assumed 220 mothers)	>37 / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention testing only	Intervention: Rooming-in care. Mothers and babies were admitted to a different atmosphere to the routine care. This facilitated the mothers and neonates with separate beds along with phototherapy devices and nursing clinical supervision. Control: The routine care practiced in this neonatal unit supported partial stay of mothers beside their neonates, while sitting on chairs; however, most of the time the mother-infant dyad was separated.	Maternal satisfaction with the neonatal care services and hospital stay comfort	During babies' admission (once) - Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. The authors state, "a validated self-made questionnaire was employed, which was filled in by some trained midwives." No further information on validation processes, number of questions or name of the questionnaire was provided. Likert (5 very satisfied-1 dissatisfied).	The level of satisfaction was significantly higher in the intervention group, compared to that in the control group. Satisfaction % Interv 26.6 Control 18.8 p-value 0.027	No	1
6. Van de Vijver and Evans (2015), UK	Not stated /105	Not stated / not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Three different time periods	Intervention: Baby diary. Each parent received a communication diary on their infant's admission to the unit. Staff wrote-in infant status updates and kept an infant interaction log with parents. Parents wrote in memories and questions for staff to address during face-to-face communication. Control: Routine care, before implementation of the diaries.	Satisfaction with communication from neonatal staff	During babies' admission (three times) - On the day of babies' discharge at study baseline - On the day of babies' discharge at 1 month On the day of babies' discharge at 15 months	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The study team designed a questionnaire, based on the Department of Health and the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) quality standards for specialist neonatal care. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. 5 questions ("yes or no")	Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. "I was receiving regular communication from staff" 94% - 1 month post diary cohort 93% - 15 months post diary cohort 77% - pre diary cohort "My questions and concerns were being addressed" 100% - 1 month post diary cohort 93% - 15 months post diary cohort 91% - pre diary cohort "I feel more involved in my baby's care" 92% - 1 month post diary cohort 100% - 15 months post diary cohort 88% - pre diary cohort	Yes.	3
7. Voos and Park. (2014), USA	Not stated / 62	Not stated / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: OU (Open Unit) policy. Parents were allowed access to their baby 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Control: Parents pre-OU implementation received routine care. The unit was closed to parents during nurse change of shift in mornings and evenings.	Parent satisfaction with how much time parents get to spend with their baby	After babies were discharged (once) - After pre-OU parents were discharged - After post-OU parents were discharged	<i>Single question (From a validated questionnaire)</i> The question "Did you get to spend as much time as you wanted with your baby?" was used from the NRC (National Research Corporation) Ficker parent survey. 1 question ("yes or no")	Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. "Did you get to spend as much time as you wanted with your baby?" Yes.	Yes.	3
8. Segre et al. (2013), USA	Mothers /23	Mean (SD) 31.57 (5.30) / level III	Non-Randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention group testing only	Intervention: (LV) Listening visits. Mothers met with the LV provider for up to six 50-min LV sessions, conducted in a private hospital, every 2-3 days, within 1-month. Visits entailed greeting, debriefing, updating on current issues, working an agenda through listening and problem solving, and providing closure through summary. Control: Women who did not meet the specific criteria (e.g. minimum score on depression scale) were not invited to join the treatment trial and received routine NICU care/support instead.	Satisfaction with the treatment and the outcome.	During babies' admission (once) - Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The Client Satisfaction Questionnaire was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. 8 questions. Format of questions: not stated	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported: "The majority of women who received LVs were highly satisfied with the intervention". "The average score for the Client Satisfaction Questionnaire was 29.91, comparable to levels of satisfaction reported by clients receiving depression treatment from a mental health professional." "91.3% of our participants rated the quality of help they received as excellent."	No	4
9. Palma et al. (2012), USA	Not stated / 26 families returned the survey containing the satisf. measure)	Not stated / level II	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: YBDU (Your Baby's Daily Update). A daily parent update letter generated from the Electronic Medical Record (EMR). Parents were given daily YBDU reports, printed automatically from the EMR. The YBDU included information about an infant's status during the past 24 hours and a hand-written update by the infant's care provider. Control: Parents received routine care and usual verbal updates (6 months pre-adoption of YBDU).	Satisfaction with YBDU	During babies' admission (once) - Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> A questionnaire including items regarding adoption of and satisfaction with YBDU was used. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number and format of questions: not stated.	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported: "When asked to rate the statement "I like receiving Your Baby's Daily Update", 96% of families who used YBDU as an information source responded with the highest rating, "always"."	No	4
10. Voos et al.	Not stated /28	Not stated / level not	Non-randomised.	Intervention: Family-centered rounds	Global satisfaction with	During babies' admission (twice)	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i>	A subset of MIPS items related to communication	No	1

243

244

(2011), USA		stated	Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	(FCRs). Parents were invited to attend rounds and choose their level of involvement (attend every day/not at all/periodically). For confidentiality concerns, parents were asked to step outside while rounds of others' infants took place. The staff augmented FCRs by meeting with parents again after rounds if needed. Control: Parents received routine care. Prior to FCR implementation parents were asked to leave the unit during rounds.	the NICU experience	- Prior to FCR - 6 months after starting FCR	The NIPS questionnaire. 24 questions: looking at satisfaction in different areas of the NICU (medical caregivers, communication, tests, and procedures). Likert scale (1-7 points).	(i.e. being kept informed as to changes in the infant's condition, meeting with physicians, and information about long-term expectations) yielded a significant increase from pre to post FCR scores. post-FCR pre-FCR p-value NIPS 5.5 4.4 <0.01 score The average score on the NIPS did not change significantly.		
11. Weiss et al. (2010), USA	Mothers /84	Mean (SD) Pre-interv group: 32 (4.4) Post-interv group: 32 (9) / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: An intervention to increase PMP (Principal Medical Providers) availability and communication frequency. (1) A brief education module for PMPs was introduced (2) parents received a contact card with PMP names, job descriptions and contact information (3) a poster of the faces, names and titles of the PMPs was placed at NICU entrance. Control: Parents received routine care in the pre-intervention cohort, without the above.	Parent satisfaction with physician and nurse practitioner communication	During babies' admission (twice) - Pre-intervention - Post-intervention	Satisfaction Questionnaire (Validated) A pilot survey written by Press Ganey and the Picker Institute was used and revised based on parent responses. 6 open-ended questions (Quantity of communication) 6 Likert scale questions (range questions (Availability, understanding, reciprocity, empathy, overall satisfaction))	Overall satisfaction, based on the ordinal analysis of the five-point Likert scale, was significantly higher after the intervention (P<0.01). Overall satisfaction, dichotomised into a satisfied subgroup and a dissatisfied subgroup for each cohort, was also significantly increased after the intervention. post-interv pre-interv satisfied/ Somewhat satisfied Very 97%(32/33)/74%(37/50) Somewhat satisfied p-value <0.01	No	1
12. Foster et al. (2008), Australia	Mothers and fathers /93 5 Special Care Nurseries	Mean (SD) Headbox: 36.5 (2.6) CPAP: 36 (3) /level I	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention 1/ intervention 2 groups	Intervention 1: Infants received headbox oxygen treatment for respiratory distress. Intervention 2: Infants received continuous oxygen positive airway pressure (CPAP) treatment for respiratory distress.	Satisfaction with treatment (i.e. headbox oxygen or CPAP)	During babies' admission (once) - Within 5 days of the babies' admission No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Single question Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. 1 likert scale question (1 not at all satisfied-5 extremely satisfied).	Parents with babies receiving CPAP rated their satisfaction with the baby's treatment statistically significantly higher than the headbox group mean rating. Headbox CPAP Mean 3.71 (1.51) 4.51 (0.79) (SD) p-value 0.001	No	1
			Post intervention testing only					The CPAP group averaged between very and extremely satisfied compared with parents of babies receiving headbox, who averaged between satisfied and very satisfied ratings.		
13. Byers et al. (2006), USA	Only mothers reported /35	Preterm infants Mean (SD) Control: 28.9 (3.44) Interv: 28.6 (3.37) / level II/III	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Post-intervention testing only	Intervention: Infants received individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered care. Infants received care within the framework and philosophy of individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered interventions. Control: Infants received the traditional NICU standard of care.	Parent satisfaction relating to: - parental perceptions of staff caring - education received - preparation for the parental role - overall satisfaction with the NICU experience	During babies' admission (once) - On the day before discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire The NICU's parental satisfaction tool was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place, but "because of the disparate nature of the items, survey reliability was not assessed". 11 questions Likert scale (1-5 strongly agree)	Independent t-test analysis of parent satisfaction/perception scores showed no significant difference between groups. Example statement: "I was satisfied with the car my baby and I received in the NICU" Interv Control Mean 4.94(0.23) 4.71(0.47) (SD) p-value 0.064 Both groups reported very high satisfaction with their NICU experience (4.4-5.0)	No	2
14. Mills et al. (2006), USA	Not stated/ not stated Parents of infants from 6 hospitals	Not stated / level not stated	Implementation project Plan Do Study Act (PDSA) quality improvement testing	Intervention: 5 potentially better practices (PBPs) in the area of discharge planning. The project team iteratively implemented 5 PBPs: 1. Created an easy-to-use, easy-to-access discharge planning tool kit. 2. Restructured communication tools and processes to reflect a "plan for the day, the stay, and the way" to discharge. 3. Maximised the impact and use of caregiver educational tools, and updated materials and delivery systems for caregiver education. 4. Used various continuous quality improvement tools and processes to ensure parent/caregiver and staff satisfaction. 5. Analysed and enhanced interactions with and transfers into	General satisfaction - with care - parents' feelings about preparedness for discharge - ability and confidence in feeding - familiarity with their infant - feeling like a parent - participation in care - adequacy of information from staff about medical and care issues	During babies' admission (4 times) - Not reported exactly when	Satisfaction questionnaire The Internet-based parent satisfaction survey "howyourbaby.com" that was developed especially for this NICU population was used. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number and format of questions: not stated.	Through multiple rapid-cycle projects, the project's collaborative group made changes within the 5 PBP plans. Parent satisfaction measures were used to longitudinally monitor the changes made, rather than make direct group comparison. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. Parent satisfaction survey results (all centers combined) were high across 4 measurement quartiles. No specific interquartile analysis was reported. Parent readiness for discharge was high at the beginning and throughout the collaborative. Parents' receiving "just the right amount of information" regarding car seat trials and safe sleep demonstrated some variability throughout the collaborative.	No	3

245

246

				<p>the community.</p> <p>Control: N/A. No discrete control group. PDSA quality improvement methodology was applied to parent participants.</p>						
15. Wielenga et al. (2006), The Netherlands	Mothers and fathers / 46	Mean (SD) Control: 28.5 (26.0-29.9) Interv: 28.3 (25.6-29.9) / level III	<p>Non-randomised, Convenience sampling</p> <p>Unit level effect: Two different time periods</p>	<p>Intervention: The Newborn Individualised Developmental Care and Assessment Program (NIDCAP).</p> <p>Infants received care according to NIDCAP principles and parents were taught how to provide it. Caregiving plans were designed based on the infant's current developmental stage, medical condition and family needs. Caregivers learnt to watch sensitively and note the infant's reactions to different types of handling and care, making continuous adjustments.</p> <p>Control: Infants received traditional neonatal care practiced at that time.</p>	<p>Parent satisfaction relating to: -Overall rating -Care of the baby -Communication with staff -Involvement in care -Being prepared -Being a parent -Being near your baby -Total score</p>	<p>After babies were discharged (on day of discharge/ transfer)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pre NIDCAP cohort - Post NIDCAP cohort 	<p>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</p> <p>The NICU-PSF was used and translated from English to Dutch.</p> <p>62 questions</p> <p>Closed and open-ended questions.</p> <p>Different rating scales used (5-point rating scale from "extremely satisfied" to "not at all satisfied" or "excellent" to "poor").</p> <p>Total score range (50-243 points)</p>	<p>The intervention group's mean total score was significantly higher than the control.</p> <p>Interv Control Mean (SD) 185.67(17.74) 174.04(20.98) p-value 0.041</p> <p>Almost all separate concepts showed an increase in their mean scores. The concept of "being a parent" had a slightly lower mean score (9.39, SD = 1.73) in the intervention group than in the control group (9.78, SD = 2.09).</p> <p>The concept of "preparedness" showed statistically significant difference.</p> <p>Interv Control Mean 16.38 13.83 p-value 0.038</p>	No	1
16. Penticuff and Arheart. (2005), USA	Dyads (both parents or mother with her support person)/ 122 mothers Results based only on mothers' data.	Not stated / Level III	<p>A repeated measures design</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - First 2 years (control group data collection) - Year 3 (staff training) - Year 4 (implementing the intervention) - Year 5 (collecting data from the intervention group) <p>Unit level effect: Two different time periods</p>	<p>Intervention: The Newborn Individualised IPC- CPM Intervention (Infant Progress Chart) - (Care Planning Meetings).</p> <p>Both the mother and father (or the mother and her designated support person) were shown how to use the Infant Progress Chart and attended 3 Care Planning Meetings (with neonatologists/Neonatal Nurse Practitioners).</p> <p>Control: During the control phase, professionals carried out usual communication and interaction with control group parents.</p>	<p>Satisfaction with participation in decision making was measured by 5 collaboration indices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Care (2) Relationships with professionals (3) Decision input (4) The process of decision making (5) Decisions made 	<p>During babies' admission (three times)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Within 0-3 days - 9-12 days - 25-28 days of an infant's admission to the NICU 	<p>Three satisfaction questionnaires</p> <p>1. Two subscales of the investigator-designed "Parents' Understanding of Infant Care and Outcomes Questionnaire" were used to measure Satisfaction with Care (1).</p> <p>Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided.</p> <p>30 questions.</p> <p>Five-point Likert scale.</p> <p>2. A subscale of the investigator-designed "Relationships with Professional and Decision Input Questionnaire" was used to measure Satisfaction with relationships (2).</p> <p>Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided.</p> <p>12 questions.</p> <p>Five-point Likert scale</p> <p>3. Validated. The "Collaboration and Satisfaction About Care Questionnaire" developed by Baggs, was used to measure Satisfaction with decision input (3), with decision process (4) and with decisions made (5).</p> <p>9 questions.</p> <p>7-point scale, (1 strongly disagree-7 strongly agree)</p>	<p>The intervention group was more satisfied with the amount of decision input they had (3) and with the process by which medical decisions were made (4).</p> <p>Interv Control p-value Decision input amount (3) Mean 120.20 104.95 0.012</p> <p>Process of decision making (4) Mean 33.44 30.05 0.058</p> <p>There were no statistically significant differences between control and intervention groups in satisfaction with their infants' care (1), with relationships with NICU professionals (2) and with the decisions made for infant treatment (5).</p>	No	1
17. Byers et al. (2003), USA	Mothers/ 19	Mean (SD) Control: 29 (2.00) Interv: 28.9 (2.42) / level II-III	<p>For the outcome of parent satisfaction:</p> <p>Non-randomised, Convenience sampling</p> <p>Group level effect. Intervention/control groups</p> <p>Pre and post-intervention testing</p>	<p>Intervention: Co-bedding premature multiple-gestation infants in incubators.</p> <p>Infants were nursed in the same incubator using a co-bedding protocol (e.g. recording all of the care provided to one infant before providing care to the second infant)</p> <p>Control: Single-bedding premature multiple-gestation infants in incubators.</p>	<p>Parent satisfaction related to: - staff concern - support of family - staff explanations - infant environment, - comfort with feeding - kangaroo care encouragement - staff explanation of signs of infant stress - visiting schedule - overall satisfaction with the NICU experience</p>	<p>During babies' admission (twice)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - At baseline - 5 days later 	<p>Satisfaction questionnaire</p> <p>The NICU's standard parental satisfaction tool was used.</p> <p>Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place, but because of the disparate nature of the items, survey reliability could not be assessed.</p> <p>11 questions.</p> <p>5-point Likert-type scale.</p>	<p>The only significant difference for a post-intervention item was a higher score for the item "Attempts were made to create a quiet environment for my baby."</p> <p>Interv Control p-value Mean 4.80 3.89 0.033</p> <p>Independent t-tests comparing the co-bedded and control group parental scores found no significant differences in their parental satisfaction scores, except for higher baseline parental satisfaction scores (p=0.029) in the co-bedded group.</p>	No	1

247

248

18. Polizzi et al. (2003), USA	Mothers and fathers/ 33	Mean (SD) Control: 32.97 (1.9) Interv: 33.08 (1.31) / level III	A retrospective, comparative, descriptive design. Unit level effect	Intervention: Co-bedding multiple-gestation infants in the NICU. Multiple-gestation infants were nursed in the same incubator or crib. The intervention was evaluated retrospectively after implementation of a co-bedding practice protocol. Control: Traditionally-bedded group (babies were routinely placed in separate incubators or cribs)	Parental satisfaction as measured by 9 questions relating to parent perceptions and their baby's care	After babies were discharged (once) - All parents were mailed the survey. A second survey was sent to those who did not respond after 2 months No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire The <i>parental perception/satisfaction tool</i> was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 6/9 questions were from a similar tool that was validated by the Vermont Oxford NICU Quality Improvement Initiative. 9 questions (such as "I was satisfied with the care my babies received in the hospital"). Likert (1 strongly disagree- 5 strongly agree)	Mothers reported overall satisfaction with the NICU care and staff, as well as adequacy of their ability to care for their infants after discharge, with scores ranging from 4.19 to 4.71. The only survey item score that was significantly different between groups was for the item "I was encouraged by the hospital staff to bond with my babies." Interv Control p-value Mean 4.71 4.36 0.049	No	1
19. Legault and Goulet. (1995), Canada	Mothers/ 61 completed both tests	Mean (range) 30 (24-35) / level II	Time-series design Group level effect: Same group exposed to both methods with post-method testing only.	Intervention: Kangaroo method of removing an infant from an incubator. Mothers were taught the "kangaroo method" (skin-to-skin contact): infant wears a diaper/head cap and is placed in a vertical position on the parent's bared chest. A blanket covers the infant and the parent's clothing is fastened around the infant. The parent sits in a rocking chair, inclined so that the infant's head is at 60°. Control: Traditional method. Newborns wearing a diaper and a head cap, are wrapped in a blanket and placed in their parent's arms.	Mothers' satisfaction with: - Each method of removing an infant from incubator - Her feelings after each method	During babies' admission (twice) - After the intervention - After the control method No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire The "Maternal Satisfaction Questionnaire" was used. It was developed by integrating components described by Affonso et al and the clinical experience of the investigators. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 15 questions Likert (1 very much-5 don't know) An open-ended question invited the mother to list and explain anything else related to her experience.	Regardless of the method tested, mothers expressed high levels of satisfaction (it was the first time since giving birth that they could hold their infants). Three statements proved more powerful in discriminating between the methods: Rated higher after the kangaroo method test: - "I like the contact with my baby's skin" (p=0.0001) Rated higher after the traditional method test: - "I like to talk to and whisper to my baby" (p = 0.015) - "I looked into my baby's eyes and stared at his/her face" (p=0.0001)	No	1

249 Legend for Tables 1-3: Number in last column illustrates each intervention's reported effect on parent

250 satisfaction: 1. Parent satisfaction was statistically significantly higher in the intervention group; 2.

251 Parent satisfaction was not reported to be statistically significantly different in the intervention group;

252 3. Unclear if parent satisfaction improved (small study numbers and/or no statistical analysis

253 performed); 4. Only the intervention group was assessed

254 Parent satisfaction

255 Outcome measures: All 32 studies reported they measured parent satisfaction as an a

256 priori outcome. Only one study confirmed this through a protocol. Overall 18/32

257 (56%) of studies (4/10, 40% RCT and 14/22, 64% non-RCT) reported a higher level

258 of parent satisfaction associated with the intervention studied. Multiple different

259 outcome measures within the domain of parent satisfaction were used; we grouped

260 these into 4 categories: i) Parent satisfaction (no additional description); ii) Parent

261 satisfaction with NICU care; iii) Parent satisfaction related to specific components

262 such as communication, staff or information; iv) Parent satisfaction with a specific

263 intervention.

1
2
3 266 Timing of measurement: Parent satisfaction was mostly measured '*during infant*
4
5 267 *admission only*' (24 studies; between 1-4 times), followed by '*after infant discharge*
6
7 268 *only*' (5 studies; 1 time) and '*both during admission and after discharge*' (3 studies;
8
9 269 between 1-3 times). In the majority of studies (19/32, 59%) no pre-intervention
10
11 270 parent satisfaction measurements were conducted in the same parent groups with
12
13 271 available post-intervention data (ie paired parent data for satisfaction levels did not
14
15 272 exist). Instead, impact of interventions was determined comparing
16
17 273 intervention/control group measurements in different time periods (Tables 1-3).
18
19
20
21
22

23
24 275 Method of measurement: Parent satisfaction was assessed using 32 different methods:
25
26 276 29 different questionnaires, 2 different single questions, and by structured interview
27
28 277 in 1 study; in total 334 different questions were used to assess parent satisfaction.
29
30 278 Only 6/29 (21%) of questionnaires were reported to be fully validated (both content
31
32 279 validation and reliability testing); 23/29 (79%) questionnaires were partially or
33
34 280 completely unvalidated. The most commonly used questionnaire was the validated
35
36 281 *Neonatal Index of Parent Satisfaction (NIPS)*[16] questionnaire (3 studies).
37
38
39

40 282

41 283 Interventions and impact on parent satisfaction

42 284

43
44
45
46
47 285 We grouped included studies into 5 intervention themes: parent involvement (14
48
49 286 studies); information provision/communication (8 studies); clinical care (7 studies);
50
51 287 parent emotional support (2 studies); other (1 study). Parent involvement
52
53 288 interventions were more commonly assessed in RCT compared to non-RCT .
54
55 289 We categorised interventions *as effective or not effective* based upon whether a
56
57 290 statistically significant difference between intervention and control groups was
58
59
60

291 reported for parent satisfaction (Tables 4,5). None of the studies reported statistically
 292 significantly lower parent satisfaction in the intervention group compared to the
 293 control group. We classified studies as *unclear if effective* if they included small
 294 sample numbers or if statistical analysis was not performed (Table 6). Finally, we
 295 highlighted studies where *only the intervention group was assessed and only post-*
 296 *intervention*, where comparison to a control group was not possible (Table 7).
 297
 298 Overall, 18/32 studies (56%) reported higher parent satisfaction in the intervention
 299 group; 4/10 RCT and 14/22 non-RCT. The intervention theme where higher
 300 satisfaction was most consistently reported was parent involvement (10/14 studies).
 301 Due to the large heterogeneity of outcome measure scales a quantitative synthesis and
 302 meta-analysis was not possible.

303
 304 **Table 4.** “Effective” interventions in themes

Theme: Parent involvement
More NICU access, parents on WRs, Education (De Bernardo et al, Italy, 2017)
Rooming-in care (Kazemian et al, Iran, 2016)
Parental Presence at Clinical Bedside Rounds (Abdel-Latif et al, Australia, 2015) RCT
More NICU access, care involvement, education (Bastani et al, Iran, 2015) RCT
Education re: pain management (Franck et al, UK, 2011) RCT
Single-family NICU rooms (Stevens et al, USA, 2011)
Family-centered rounds (Voos et al, USA, 2011)
Newborn Individualised Developmental Care and Assessment Program (NIDCAP) (Netherlands, 2006)
Infant Progress Charts filled by parents and 3 Care Planning Meetings (Penticuff and Arheart. USA, 2005)
Kangaroo care (Legault and Goulet, Canada, 1995)
Theme: Information provision / communication

Internet-based education (Kadivar et al, Iran, 2017)
Daily SMS from Electronic Patient Record (Globus et al, Israel, 2016)
Staff education, staff contact card given to parents, staff poster at NICU reception (10)
Provision of taped conversations with neonatologists to mothers (Koh et al, Australia, 2007) RCT
Theme: Clinical care
a. Headbox oxygen for respiratory distress b. CPAP for respiratory distress (Foster et al, Australia, 2008)
Co-bedding infants in incubators (prospective) (Byers et al, USA, 2003)
Co-bedding infants in incubators (retrospective) (Polizzi et al, USA, 2003)
Theme: Parent emotional support
Narrative writing (Kadivar et al, Iran, 2017)

305 Legend: *Interventions where parent satisfaction was reported to be statistically*
 306 *significantly higher in the intervention group. RCT: Randomised Controlled Trial*

307

308 **Table 5.** “*Ineffective*” interventions in themes

Theme: Parent involvement
a. Massage with auditory, tactile, visual, and vestibular stimulation b. Kangaroo care (Holditch-Davis et al, USA, 2013) RCT
Individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered care interventions (Byers et al, USA, 2006)
Theme: Information provision / communication
Sharing information obtained from parent interviews with the primary NICU provider (Clarke-Pounder et al, USA, 2015) RCT
Theme: Clinical care
Clinical Nurse Specialist/ neonatal practitioner team care (Mitchell-DiCenso et al, Canada, 1996) RCT
Theme: Other
Free Parking (Northrup et al, USA, 2016) RCT

309 Legend: *Interventions where parent satisfaction was not reported to be statistically*

310 *significantly different in the intervention group; RCT: Randomised Controlled Trial*

311

312 **Table 6.** “Unclear if effective” interventions in themes

Theme: Parent involvement
Open Unit policy: 24/7 NICU access (Voos and Park, USA, 2014)
Touch and massage for 7 days (Livingston et al, USA, 2009) RCT
Theme: Information provision / communication
Clinical staff enter updates in baby diary (Van de Vijver and Evans, UK, 2015)
Detailed information provided during consenting (Broyles et al, USA, 1992) RCT
Theme: Clinical care
Palliative care (Petteys et al, USA, 2015)
Five potentially better practices in the area of discharge planning (Mills et al, USA, 2006)

313 Legend: *Interventions where small study numbers and/or no statistical analysis*314 *performed); RCT: Randomised Controlled Trial*

315

316 **Table 7.** Interventions in themes where “only the intervention group was assessed317 *and only post-intervention”*

Theme: Information provision / communication
Daily parent update letter from Electronic Patient Record (Palma et al, USA, 2012)
Theme: Clinical care
Tele-rounding robot, off-site neonatologist (Garingo et al, USA, 2016)
Theme: Parent emotional support
Listening visits (Segre et al, USA, 2013)

318

319 Parent input into design of interventions

320

321 Five studies (5/32, 16%) reported involving parents in intervention design, of which 2

322 reported improvement of parent satisfaction. The number of included studies was too

1
2
3 323 small to estimate any effect of parent co-design on the success of interventions at
4
5 324 study level.
6
7
8 325

9
10 326 Methodological quality
11

12 327

13
14 328 For the majority of RCT, key study characteristics, such as randomisation, allocation
15
16 329 concealment and blinding of outcome assessment, were either not stated or unclear
17
18 330 (Figure 2). Only one RCT had an available study protocol (retrospectively registered)
19
20 331 and none described blinding of study participants and/or personnel. All RCT scored a
21
22 332 high/unclear risk of bias in at least 4/6 Cochrane tool categories, except for one,
23
24 333 which scored a high/unclear risk in 3/6 categories.
25
26 334

27
28 335

29
30 336 We assessed 21/22 non-RCT studies using the ROBINS-I tool (13), excluding the
31
32 337 implementation project. All 21 studies were assessed as having an overall *serious* risk
33
34 338 of bias and 7/21 of studies (33%) were further categorised as having *critical* risk of
35
36 339 bias (Figure 3). Blinding of participants, personnel and outcome assessment was
37
38 340 poorly reported across all non-RCT and no study reported a published study protocol.
39
40 341 None of the included non-RCT measured or corrected for important parent/infant
41
42 342 confounding variables, or other relevant neonatal unit co-interventions taking place at
43
44 343 the same time as the intervention.
45
46 344

47
48 345

49
50 346 We were unable to use the *Standards for Reporting Implementation Studies (StaRI)*
51
52 347 *Statement Tool*[17] for assessing the implementation project, as the reporting was
53
54 348 incomplete.
55
56 349

57
58 350
59
60

1
2
3 348 There was no association between methodological quality assessments and the
4
5 349 studies' reported effect on parent satisfaction. All 4/10 RCT that reported a higher
6
7 350 level of parent satisfaction associated with their intervention, scored a high/unclear
8
9 351 risk of bias in at least 4/6 Cochrane tool categories, one of which scored high/unclear
10
11 352 *risk* in all categories. Out of the 14/22 non-RCT reporting an improved parent
12
13 353 satisfaction, two were deemed to be at *critical risk* of bias on the ROBINS- I tool,
14
15 354 whilst the rest we assessed to be at *serious risk* of bias.
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

21 356 **DISCUSSION**

23 357
24
25 358 Parent satisfaction with neonatal care is increasingly recognised as an important
26
27 359 measure of parent experience and is being used to evaluate hospitals and healthcare
28
29 360 providers; use of interventions to improve parent satisfaction in neonatal units is
30
31 361 increasing. This is the largest review of interventions where an outcome was parent
32
33 362 satisfaction with neonatal care and includes 32 studies. We find low quality evidence
34
35 363 that interventions targeting 'parent involvement' may improve parent satisfaction
36
37 364 with neonatal care, but this result must be interpreted cautiously in view of the high
38
39 365 risk of bias in included studies.
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

366
367 Overall, our review highlights the complexity of evaluating parent satisfaction. As a
368 multidimensional construct, parent satisfaction can be affected just as much by
369 interventions directly relating to infant care (eg. Kangaroo care) as well as
370 interventions relating to neonatal care facilities (eg. Free parking). By grouping
371 included interventions into themes (Tables 4-7) we have highlighted the variety of

1
2
3 372 interventions available, as well as the majority of interventions being those relating to
4
5 373 'parent involvement'.
6

7
8 374

9
10 375 A key reason for only selecting parent satisfaction as the outcome of interest was to
11
12 376 focus on a single component of parent experience, in order to reduce outcome
13
14 377 heterogeneity and allow direct comparison. Despite this approach, the key
15
16 378 methodological limitation identified in this review was inconsistency in how parent
17
18 379 satisfaction is defined and measured; it is notable that the majority of questionnaires
19
20 380 (23/29) lack validation. In keeping with neonatal studies more widely[18], this study
21
22 381 confirms inconsistent outcome selection as a major source of research waste in
23
24 382 neonatal studies examining parent experience, and further finds that there is limited
25
26 383 involvement of parents in study design.
27
28
29

30 384

31
32
33 385 Strengths of our review include identifying studies with both mother and father
34
35 386 participants, inclusion of the full range of infant gestations and a wide range of
36
37 387 interventions. We followed a pre-registered protocol and report this review in line
38
39 388 with PRISMA guidelines[11]. To further aid direct comparison of interventions, we
40
41 389 only included studies that evaluated parent experience using ≥ 1 quantitative outcome
42
43 390 of parent satisfaction. One limitation of this approach is that by excluding studies
44
45 391 which evaluated parent experience using other measures (e.g. stress, anxiety and
46
47 392 depression scales) we are unable to comment on interventions that targeted these
48
49 393 other components of parent experience.
50
51

52 394

53
54
55 395 Another limitation is that we have only included studies in the English language, due
56
57 396 to resource and time constraints. By not including studies in other languages, it is
58
59
60

1
2
3 397 possible our results are more focused on work conducted in specific countries.
4
5 398 Furthermore, we acknowledge that much of the research in parent experience is
6
7 399 qualitatively evaluated. By restricting our review to studies where ≥ 1 quantitative
8
9 400 outcome of parent satisfaction is measured, we have not included any interventions
10
11 401 with solely qualitative outcomes. This was in an attempt to enable direct comparison
12
13 402 of interventions, which has previously not been possible in any published review. By
14
15 403 not including studies evaluated by qualitative measures only, it is possible our results
16
17 404 are more focused on a particular type of interventions where quantitative evaluation
18
19 405 would be preferable and/or easier. It also means we may not have included all studies
20
21 406 ever conducted on a particular intervention, where some were only evaluated
22
23 407 qualitatively, making some interventions appear more 'widespread' than others.
24
25 408
26
27 409 Brett et al[19] systematically reviewed interventions aimed at improving the parent
28
29 410 experience more widely, but only included parents of preterm infants. Their large
30
31 411 number of outcome domains and heterogeneity of outcome measures (including
32
33 412 studies that reported only qualitative outcomes) meant the authors were unable to draw
34
35 413 firm conclusions about the efficacy of interventions and that comparison and meta-
36
37 414 analysis was not possible. The majority of our review's studies have been published
38
39 415 in the 7 years since the Brett review, highlighting the increasing interest in this area.
40
41 416 However, despite including all gestations and focusing on a specific aspect of parent
42
43 417 experience, heterogeneity in measurement of parent satisfaction meant we were also
44
45 418 unable to conduct a quantitative synthesis. Inconsistency and lack of validation of
46
47 419 instruments measuring parent satisfaction in neonatal care (specifically with family-
48
49 420 centred care) has previously been highlighted by Dall'Oglio et al[20].
50
51 421
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 422 Although 31% of included studies were RCT, all were assessed as having a high risk
4
5 423 of bias. Randomised controlled trials are traditionally considered the highest-ranking
6
7 424 form of evidence, however it is worth considering whether such a design is feasible
8
9 425 or desirable to evaluate interventions targeting parent satisfaction. Parents in neonatal
10
11 426 care talk to each other, compare notes and invariably create parent-support
12
13 427 communities; hence it is inherently difficult to avoid contamination between parents
14
15 428 receiving an intervention and those who are not, meaning that blinding of parents or
16
17 429 health professionals is near impossible. Furthermore, parent satisfaction is likely to
18
19 430 be particularly susceptible to the Hawthorne effect[21], requiring longer-term follow
20
21 431 up. These factors may explain the low number of RCT identified in our review and
22
23 432 the high risk of bias seen in those that were included. In non-RCT studies, the main
24
25 433 methodological concern is the degree to which unmeasured and uncontrolled
26
27 434 confounders may explain any differences seen between groups. The non-RCT studies
28
29 435 included in this review were classed as having either a serious or critical risk of bias.
30
31 436 The overwhelming majority of studies did not adequately report baseline variables or
32
33 437 report other interventions during the study period, making it impossible to assess
34
35 438 studies for selection bias or treatment bias. Furthermore, limitations such as
36
37 439 contamination bias and the Hawthorne effect affect non-RCT as well. Only two non-
38
39 440 RCT studies evaluated the outcome of interest (parent satisfaction) both before and
40
41 441 after the intervention, in the same group of parents (*group level effect*), with most
42
43 442 studies evaluating different parent groups pre and post intervention (*unit level effect*).
44
45 443 An inherent weakness of this latter approach is that it assumes parent satisfaction is a
46
47 444 static measure at the unit level, which is unlikely to be true. As a result of these
48
49 445 numerous important limitations identified across all included studies, we find only
50
51 446 low-quality evidence in support of interventions to improve parent satisfaction with
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 447 neonatal care, despite a majority of studies reporting a beneficial effect of
4
5 448 interventions. These limitations may explain the limited uptake of these interventions
6
7
8 449 by the wider neonatal community.
9

10 450

11
12 451 Changing neonatal unit practices to incorporate any new intervention requires robust
13
14 452 evidence. We demonstrate here that such evidence is not currently available for
15
16
17 453 improving parent satisfaction. We highlight the use of non-randomised study designs,
18
19 454 inconsistency in definition and measurement of parent satisfaction, the use of
20
21 455 unvalidated questionnaires, methodological limitations and a lack of parent
22
23
24 456 involvement as contributors. Our review empirically documents the extent of these
25
26 457 issues in studies that use quantitative parent satisfaction surveys, and their
27
28 458 contribution to research waste in neonatology.
29

30 459

31
32
33 460 Given the importance of parent satisfaction for both parent and offspring wellbeing,
34
35 461 higher quality trials that involve parents, use standardised definitions and validated
36
37 462 parent satisfaction measures are needed. Given the nature and challenges of the
38
39
40 463 neonatal care environment and the limitations we have identified in existing research,
41
42 464 a cluster trial may be the most appropriate study design to rigorously evaluate
43
44 465 interventions to improve parent satisfaction with neonatal care.
45
46

47 466

48 467 **CONCLUSIONS**

49
50
51 468 Many interventions, commonly relating to parent involvement, are reported to
52
53 469 improve parent satisfaction with neonatal care but inconsistency in definition and
54
55 470 measurement of parent satisfaction and high risk of bias in all studies makes this low
56
57 471 quality evidence. Standardised definitions and validated parent satisfaction measures
58
59
60

1
2
3 472 are needed, as well as higher quality trials of parent experience, involving parents in
4
5 473 intervention design.
6
7

8 474

9
10 475 **What is already known on this topic**

- 11
12 476 • Neonatal care significantly affects parents' mental health; parent
13
14 477 satisfaction is increasingly being used as a parent experience measure
15
16
17 478 • Parent satisfaction is inversely related to parent stress; interventions
18
19 479 improving parent satisfaction have the potential to reduce parent stress,
20
21 480 improve parent-infant bonding and infant outcomes
22
23
24 481 • Use of interventions measuring parent satisfaction as an outcome in
25
26 482 neonatal units is increasing, though few are formally evaluated and wider
27
28 483 uptake is limited; it is not known the degree to which parents are involved in
29
30 484 intervention design
31
32

33 485

34
35 486 **What this study adds**

- 36
37
38 487 • There is inconsistency in how parent satisfaction in neonatal care is
39
40 488 defined and measured, and the majority of studies do not include parents in
41
42 489 intervention design
43
44
45 490 • There is low quality evidence that interventions relating to parent
46
47 491 involvement may improve parent satisfaction with neonatal care
48
49 492 • Standardised, validated measures of parent satisfaction and higher
50
51 493 quality trials, involving parents in intervention design, are needed
52
53

54 494

55
56 495 **DECLARATIONS**

57
58 496
59
60

1
2
3 497 **Conflict of interest disclosure**
4

5 498 SS has received research grants from the National Institute of Health Research
6
7 499 (NIHR), the NIHR CLAHRC NWL, Rosetrees Trust and CW+ charity. NM is
8
9
10 500 Director of the Neonatal Data Analysis Unit at Imperial College London. In the last
11
12 501 five years NM has served on the Board of Trustees of the Royal College of
13
14 502 Paediatrics and Child Health, David Harvey Trust, Medical Women's Federation and
15
16 503 Medact; and is a member of the Nestle Scientific Advisory Board. NM has received
17
18 504 research grants from the British Heart Foundation, Medical Research
19
20 505 Council, National Institute of Health Research, Westminster Research Fund,
21
22 506 Collaboration for Leadership in Applied Health and Care Northwest London,
23
24 507 Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership, Bliss, Prolacta Life Sciences, Chiesi,
25
26 508 Shire and HCA International; travel and accommodation expenses from, Nutricia,
27
28 509 Prolacta, Nestle and Chiesi; honoraria from Ferring Pharmaceuticals and Alexion
29
30 510 Pharmaceuticals for contributions to expert advisory boards, and Chiesi for
31
32 511 contributing to a lecture programme. CG is funded by the United Kingdom Medical
33
34 512 Research Council (MRC) through a Clinician Scientist Fellowship award. He has
35
36 513 received support from Chiesi Pharmaceuticals to attend an educational conference; in
37
38 514 the past 5 years he has been investigator on received research grants from Medical
39
40 515 Research Council, National Institute of Health Research, Canadian Institute of Health
41
42 516 Research, Department of Health in England, Mason Medical Research Foundation,
43
44 517 Westminster Medical School Research Trust and Chiesi Pharmaceuticals. IA, JW,
45
46 518 DB: None to declare.
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

56 520 **Authors' contributions**
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 521 SS and CG conceived this systematic review. The protocol was created by SS and
4
5 522 CG. Searches were performed by SS and IA. All search results were reviewed by
6
7 523 SS, and JW. Coding was completed by SS and JW. Data analysis was completed by
8
9 524 SS. The first draft of the manuscript was written by SS; SS, CG and JW edited and
10
11 525 reviewed the manuscript. All authors approved the manuscript. This article presents
12
13 526 independent research supported by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR)
14
15 527 The views expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily
16
17 528 those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health and Social Care.
18
19
20
21
22
23

529

530 **Funding**

531 This work is sponsored by Imperial College London and supported by a peer-
532 reviewed National Institute of Health Research Doctoral Research Fellowship,
533 awarded to SS (DRF-2017-10-172).

534

535 **References**

- 536 1. Neonatal Data Analysis Unit. Neonatal Data Analysis Unit Annual Report
537 2017, 2018. Available: [https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2018-](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2018-10/2018_nnap_report_on_2017_data_final_v8.pdf)
538 [10/2018_nnap_report_on_2017_data_final_v8.pdf](https://www.rcpch.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2018-10/2018_nnap_report_on_2017_data_final_v8.pdf)
- 539 2. Lefkowitz DS, Baxt C, Evans JR. Prevalence and Correlates of Posttraumatic
540 Stress and Postpartum Depression in Parents of Infants in the Neonatal Intensive Care
541 Unit (NICU). *J Clin Psychol Med Settings* 2010;17(3):230-7.
- 542 3. Shaw RJ, Bernard RS, DeBlois T et al. The Relationship Between Acute
543 Stress Disorder and Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in the Neonatal Intensive Care
544 Unit. *Psychosomatics* 2009;50(2):131-7.

- 1
2
3 545 4. Beck CT, Woynar J. Posttraumatic Stress in Mothers While Their Preterm
4
5 546 Infants Are in the Newborn Intensive Care Unit: A Mixed Research Synthesis. *ANS*
6
7 547 *Adv Nurs Sci* 2017;40(4):337-55.
8
9
10 548 5. Lee SK, O'Brien K. Parents as primary caregivers in the neonatal intensive
11
12 549 care unit. *CMAJ* 2014;186(11):845-7.
13
14 550 6. Grace SL, Evindar A, Stewart DE. The effect of postpartum depression on
15
16 551 child cognitive development and behavior: a review and critical analysis of the
17
18 552 literature. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2003;6(4):263-74.
19
20
21 553 7. Rocha G, Candeias L, Ramos M et al. Stress and satisfaction of mothers in
22
23 554 neonatal intensive care. *Acta Med Port* 2011;24(2):157-66.
24
25
26 555 8. Lopez-Maestro M, Sierra-Garcia P, Diaz-Gonzalez C et al. Quality of
27
28 556 attachment in infants less than 1500g or less than 32 weeks. Related factors. *Early*
29
30 557 *Hum Dev* 2016;104:1-6.
31
32
33 558 9. Charpak N, Tessier R, Ruiz JG et al. Twenty-year Follow-up of Kangaroo
34
35 559 Mother Care Versus Traditional Care. *Pediatrics* 2017;139(1):e20162063.
36
37 560 10. PROSPERO database. Available:
38
39 561 http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/prospere/display_record.asp?ID=CRD42016042110
40
41
42 562 11. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J et al. Preferred reporting items for systematic
43
44 563 reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *J Clin Epidemiol*
45
46 564 2009;62(10):1006-12.
47
48
49 565 12. Higgins JP, Altman DG, Gotzsche PC et al. The Cochrane collaboration's tool
50
51 566 for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. *BMJ* 2011;343:d5928.
52
53
54 567 13. Sterne JA, Hernan MA, Reeves BC et al. ROBINS-I: a tool for assessing risk
55
56 568 of bias in non-randomised studies of interventions *BMJ* 2016;355:i4919.
57
58 569 14. Green JTN. *Qualitative Methods for Health Research*. SAGE, 2014.
59
60

- 1
2
3 570 15. Duley L, Uhm S, Oliver S et al. Top 15 UK Research Priorities for Preterm
4
5 571 Birth. *The Lancet* 2014;383(9934):2041-2042.
6
7 572 16. Mitchell-DiCenso A, Guyatt G, Paes B et al. A new measure of parent
8
9 573 satisfaction with medical care provided in the neonatal intensive care unit. *J Clin*
10
11 574 *Epidemiol* 1996;49(3):313-318.
12
13 575 17. Pinnock H, Barwick M, Carpenter C et al. Standards for Reporting
14
15 576 Implementation Studies (StaRI) statement. *BMJ* 2017;356:i6795.
16
17 577 18. Webbe JWH, Ali S, Sakonidou S et al, Inconsistent outcome reporting in
18
19 578 large neonatal trials: a systematic review, *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed* 2019
20
21 579 doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2019-316823. [Epub ahead of print]
22
23 580 19. Brett J, Staniszewska S, Newburn M et al. A systematic mapping review of
24
25 581 effective interventions for communicating with, supporting and providing
26
27 582 information to parents of preterm infants. *BMJ Open* 2011;1(1):e000023.
28
29 583 20. Dall'Oglio I, Mascolo R, Gawronski O et al. A systematic review of
30
31 584 instruments for assessing parent satisfaction with family-centred care in neonatal
32
33 585 intensive care units. *Acta Paediatr* 2018;107:391-402.
34
35 586 21. McCambridge J, Witton J, Elbourne DR. Systematic review of the
36
37 587 Hawthorne effect: new concepts are needed to study research participation effects. *J*
38
39 588 *Clin Epidemiol* 2014;67(3):267-277.
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

50 **Figure / Table Legends**

51
52
53 591

54
55 592 **Figure 1:** PRISMA Flow diagram of selected studies

56
57 593 **Figure 2.** Cochrane Collaboration Risk of Bias tool assessment (RCT)

58
59 594 Legend: Green- low risk of bias; Yellow- unclear risk of bias; Red- high risk of bias

1
2
3 595 **Figure 3.** ROBINS-I risk of bias assessment (Non-RCT)

4
5 596

6
7
8 597 **Table 1.** Included Randomised Controlled Trials (RCT)

9
10 598 **Table 2.** Included Prospective Cohort Studies

11
12 599 **Table 3.** Included “Other” non-Randomised Controlled Trials (non-RCT)

13
14
15 600

16
17 601 Legend for Tables 1-3: *Number in last column illustrates each intervention’s*

18
19 602 *reported effect on parent satisfaction: 1. Parent satisfaction was statistically*

20
21 603 *significantly higher in the intervention group; 2. Parent satisfaction was not reported*

22
23 604 *to be statistically significantly different in the intervention group; 3. Unclear if*

24
25 605 *parent satisfaction improved (small study numbers and/or no statistical analysis*

26
27 606 *performed); 4. Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention*

28
29
30
31 607

32
33 608 **Table 4.** “Effective” interventions in themes

34
35 609 Legend: *Interventions where parent satisfaction was reported to be statistically*

36
37 610 *significantly higher in the intervention group. RCT: Randomised Controlled Trial*

38
39
40 611

41
42 612 **Table 5.** “Ineffective” interventions in themes

43
44 613 Legend: *Interventions where parent satisfaction was not reported to be statistically*

45
46 614 *significantly different in the intervention group; RCT: Randomised Controlled Trial*

47
48
49 615

50
51 616 **Table 6.** “Unclear if effective” interventions in themes

52
53 617 Legend: *Interventions where small study numbers and/or no statistical analysis*

54
55 618 *performed); RCT: Randomised Controlled Trial*

56
57
58 619

1
2
3 620 **Table 7.** Interventions in themes where “*only the intervention group was assessed*
4
5 621 *and only post-intervention*”
6
7

8 622
9

10 623 **Online supplementary files**

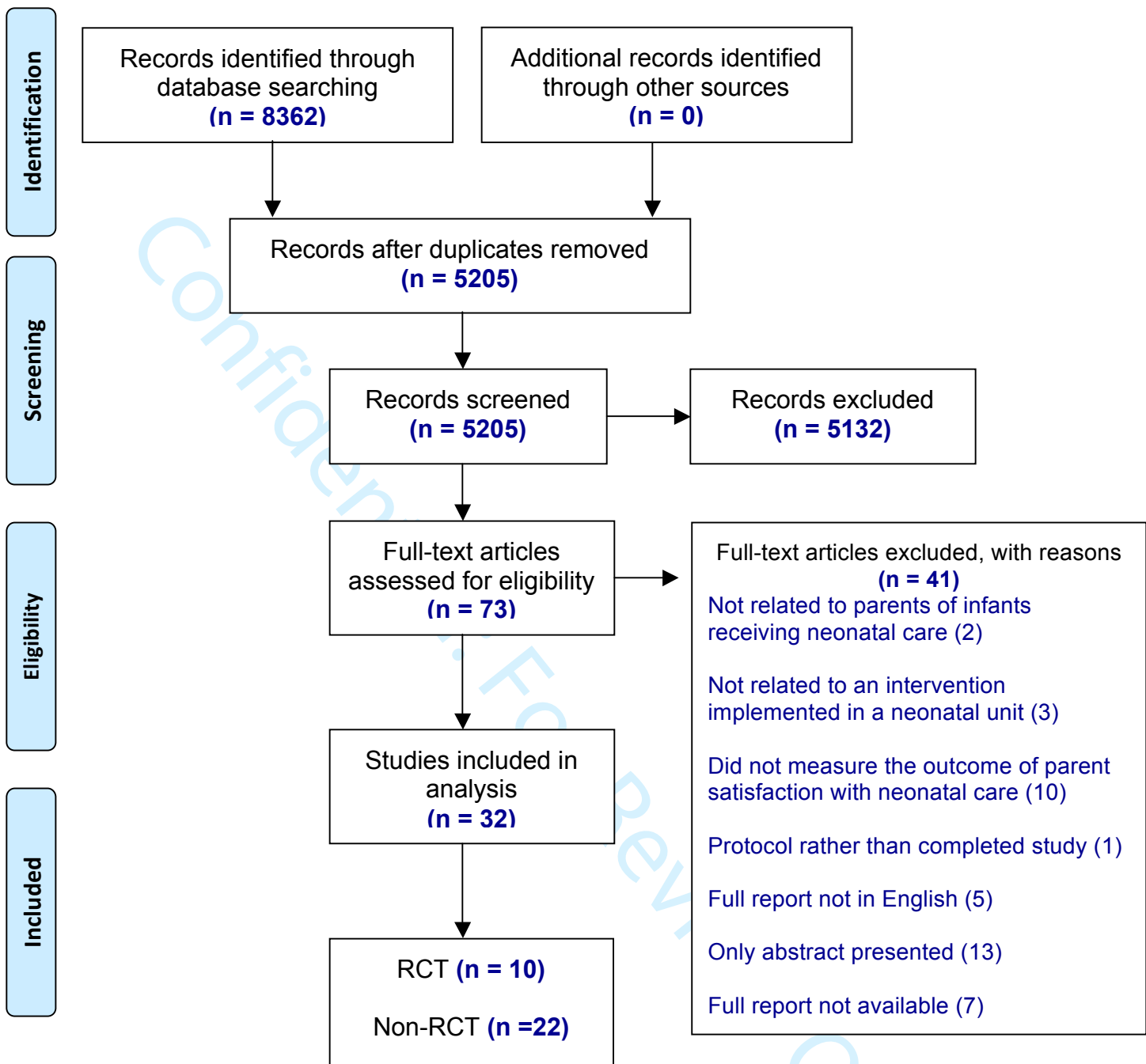
11
12 624 **File 1.** OVID MEDLINE search strategy
13
14

15 625
16

17 626 **Research checklist**

18
19 627 PRISMA checklist
20
21

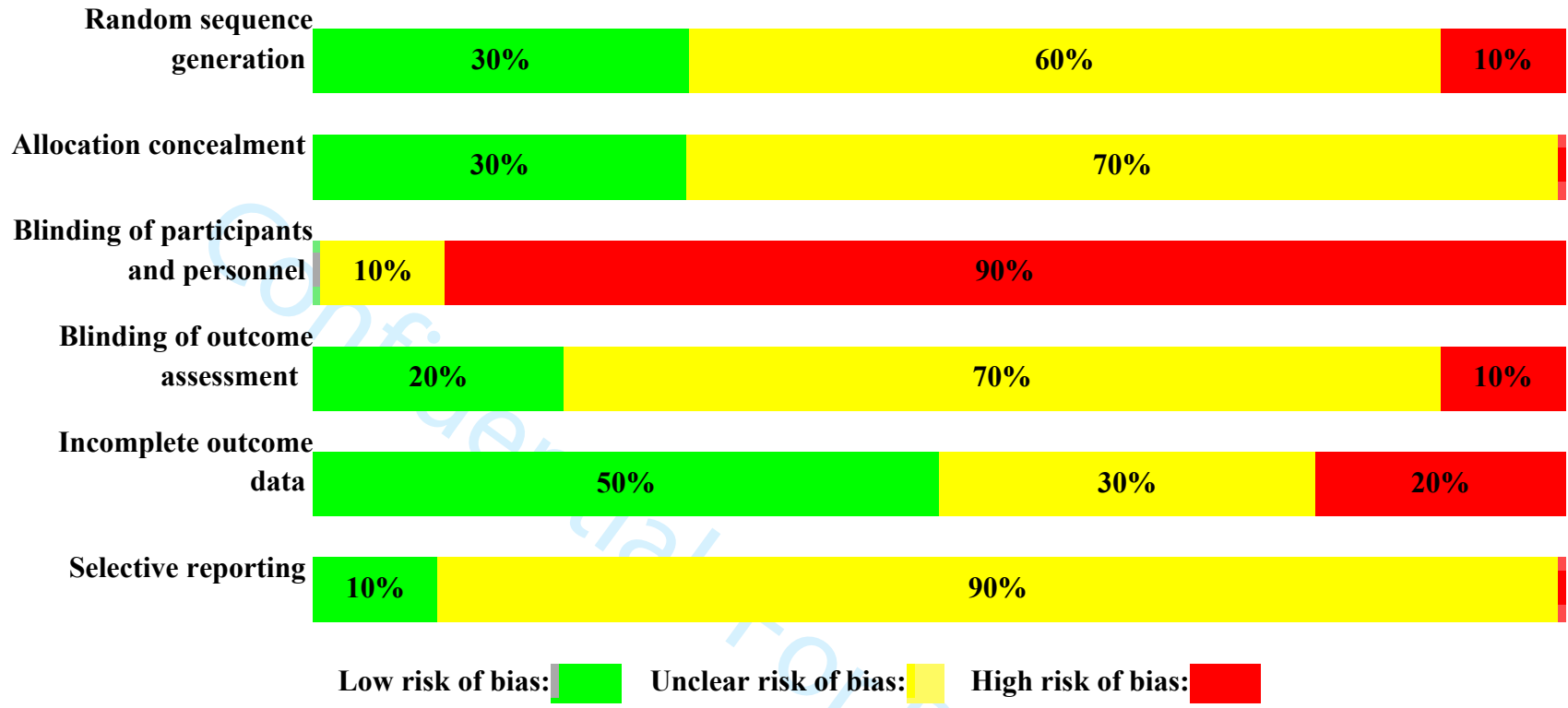
22 628
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



Risk of Bias (Cochrane)

Author by publication year	Random sequence generation	Allocation concealment	Blinding of participants and personnel	Blinding of outcome assessment	Incomplete outcome data	Selective reporting
1. Northrup (2016)	?	+	-	?	+	?
2. Abdel-Latif (2015)	+	+	-	-	-	?
3. Bastani (2015)	?	?	-	?	+	?
4. Clarke-Pounder (2015)	?	?	-	?	+	?
5. Holditch-Davis (2013)	+	+	-	+	?	?
6. Franck (2011)	-	?	-	?	-	+
7. Livingston (2009)	?	?	-	?	+	?
8. Koh (2007)	?	?	-	?	?	?
9. Mitchell-DiCenso (1996)	+	?	?	?	?	?
10. Broyles (1992)	?	?	-	+	+	?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47



Risk of Bias (ROBINS-I)

Author by publication year	Bias due to confounding	Bias in selection of participants into the study	Bias in classification of interventions	Bias due to deviations from intended interventions	Bias due to missing data	Bias in measurement of outcomes	Bias in selection of the reported result	OVERALL risk of bias
1. De Bernardo (2017)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
2. Kadivar (2017) <i>Internet-based education</i>	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
3. Kadivar (2017) <i>Narrative writing</i>	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
4. Garingo (2016)	CRITICAL	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	CRITICAL
5. Globus (2016)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	NO INFO	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
6. Kazemian (2016)	SERIOUS	NO INFO	LOW	SERIOUS	NO INFO	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
7. Petteys (2015)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
8. Van de Vijver (2015)	CRITICAL	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL
9. Voos (2013)	CRITICAL	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	NO INFO	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	CRITICAL
10. Segre (2013)	CRITICAL	NO INFO	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL
11. Palma (2012)	CRITICAL	NO INFO	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	CRITICAL	CRITICAL
12. Stevens (2011)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
13. Voos (2011)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
14. Weiss (2010)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
15. Foster (2008)	SERIOUS	CRITICAL	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL
16. Byers (2006)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
18. Wielenga (2006)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
19. Penticuff (2005)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
20. Byers (2003)	SERIOUS	LOW	LOW	SERIOUS	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS
21. Polizzi (2003)	SERIOUS	MODERATE	LOW	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	SERIOUS	MODERATE	SERIOUS
22. Legault (1995)	SERIOUS	CRITICAL	LOW	CRITICAL	LOW	SERIOUS	MODERATE	CRITICAL

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4 1. intervention\$.ti,ab.
- 5 2. tool\$.ti,ab.
- 6
- 7 3. way\$.ti,ab.
- 8
- 9 4. updat\$.ti,ab.
- 10 5. method\$.ti,ab.
- 11
- 12 6. information.ti,ab.
- 13
- 14 7. sms.ti,ab.
- 15 8. implement\$.ti,ab.
- 16
- 17 9. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8
- 18 10. bab\$3.mp.
- 19
- 20 11. preterm\$.ti,ab.
- 21 12. pre term.ti,ab.
- 22
- 23 13. premature.ti,ab.
- 24
- 25 14. postterm.ti,ab.
- 26 15. post term.ti,ab.
- 27
- 28 16. infant\$.ti,ab.
- 29 17. newborn\$.ti,ab.
- 30
- 31 18. exp Infant, Newborn/
- 32
- 33 19. 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18
- 34
- 35 20. neonatal intensive care.ti,ab.
- 36 21. neonatal unit\$.ti,ab.
- 37
- 38 22. NICU.ti,ab.
- 39
- 40 23. SCBU.ti,ab.
- 41 24. neonatal itu.ti,ab.
- 42
- 43 25. special care baby unit\$.ti,ab.
- 44
- 45 26. neonat\$.ti,ab.
- 46 27. Intensive Care Units, Neonatal/
- 47 28. Intensive Care Units/
- 48
- 49 29. Critical Care/
- 50
- 51 30. Neonatal Nursing/
- 52 31. 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 or 30
- 53
- 54 32. parent\$.ti,ab.
- 55 33. mother\$.ti,ab.
- 56 34. father\$.ti,ab.
- 57
- 58 35. exp Parents/
- 59
- 60

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4 36. 32 or 33 or 34 or 35
- 5 37. satisfaction.ti,ab.
- 6
- 7 38. experience\$.ti,ab.
- 8
- 9 39. Patient Satisfaction/
- 10 40. personal satisfaction/
- 11
- 12 41. communicat\$.ti,ab.
- 13
- 14 42. exp Communication/
- 15 43. Health Communication/
- 16 44. Information Dissemination/
- 17
- 18 45. 37 or 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42 or 43 or 44
- 19
- 20 46. 9 and 19 and 31 and 36 and 45
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60

ential: For Review Only

Randomised controlled trials (RCT) by publication year

Author (Date), Country	Parent Gender/ sample size	Infants Gestation age (GA) in weeks /NICU level	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Parent co-design?	Improved parent satisfaction?
1. Northrup et al. (2016), USA	Mothers and fathers /116	<28 / level III	Randomised controlled trial	<p>Intervention: Free Parking (FP).</p> <p>Parents received 7 parking vouchers at a time (value: \$10/each) and continued to receive vouchers until infant discharge. Each voucher allowed free entry and exit for 24hr.</p> <p>Control: Parents received the standard care and did not receive vouchers.</p>	<p>Parent satisfaction with NICU care</p>	<p>After babies were discharged (once)</p> <p>- During the first high-risk-infant clinic visit after discharge</p> <p>No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.</p>	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i></p> <p>Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported.</p> <p>11 questions</p> <p>- Seven items were summed (score 7-35) to measure "Support" (e.g., information sharing).</p> <p>- Three items measured "Emotional Connection" to the infant (score 3-15)</p> <p>- One item assessed "family involvement in infant care" (responses: not enough-just right-too much).</p> <p>Greater scores indicated higher perceived support, connection and satisfaction.</p>	<p>The groups did not differ significantly with respect to satisfaction.</p> <p>Interv Control p-value</p> <p>NICU support</p> <p>Mean (SD) 30(2.7) 28.7(3.7) 0.07</p> <p>Emotional connection</p> <p>12.3(1.7) 12.3(1.7) 0.96</p> <p>Family involvement "just right"</p> <p>81.4% 85% 0.07</p>	No	2
2. Abdel-Latif et al. (2015), Australia	Mothers and fathers /63	25-42 / level III	Cross-over Randomised Controlled Trial	<p>Intervention: Parental Presence at Clinical Bedside Rounds (PPCBR).</p> <p>Parents attended bedside clinical rounds. Parents had opportunity to ask questions about their baby's condition and management.</p> <p>Control: Parents received the standard care with no parental presence at bedside clinical rounds.</p>	<p>Parent satisfaction assessed by questions of 3 domains:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Knowledge and understanding 2. Communication and collaboration 3. Privacy and confidentiality 	<p>During babies' admission (once)</p> <p>- At the end of each study arm, separated by a washout period</p> <p>- No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison</p>	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i></p> <p>The authors stated "the research team designed the questionnaire".</p> <p>Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported.</p> <p>Number and format of questions: not stated</p>	<p>PPCBR had significantly higher adjusted mean (95% CI) scores for some questions from domains 1 and 2.</p> <p>Domain 3 was comparable between the two study groups.</p> <p>Interv Control p-value</p> <p>Domain 1 question: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management"</p> <p>Mean 4.321 3.947 0.03</p> <p>Domain 2 questions: "In the last week I have been able to communicate effectively with my baby's healthcare team"</p> <p>Mean 4.407 4.250 0.05</p> <p>"In the last week I have collaborated with my baby's healthcare team in the</p>	No	1

								<p>planning of care for my baby” Mean 3.843 3.426 0.02</p> <p>“In the last week I have been able to ask the healthcare team questions about my baby’s care” Mean 4.642 4.259 0.004</p>		
3. Bastani et al, (2015), Iran	Mothers /100	30-37 Mean (SD) Control: 33.90 (2.33) Interv: 34 (1.9) / level not stated	Randomised Controlled Trial (block randomisation)	<p>Intervention: Family-centered Care (FCC).</p> <p>Mothers allowed access to their baby at any time, participated in the care process and were provided with information about neonatal care.</p> <p>Control: Mothers received the standard care where they were only allowed to be present at the time of the infant’s entry to the neonatal care unit, and were only routinely informed.</p>	<p>Maternal satisfaction relating to three themes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Parental presence 2. Participation in neonatal care 3. Information about neonatal care 	<p>During babies’ admission (twice)</p> <p>- 24 hours after admission - At the time of discharge</p>	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> (Validated)</p> <p>A modified satisfaction questionnaire was used, based on a parental satisfaction instrument developed for measuring satisfaction in Paediatric intensive care Units (PICU).</p> <p>18 questions</p> <p>Graded 0 (very dissatisfied) to 4 (very satisfied).</p> <p>The overall satisfaction rate was classified based on the mean scores (score<50%, between 75-50% and > 75%).</p>	<p>In the FCC group, pre and post intervention difference in maternal satisfaction was statistically significant p<0.001</p> <p>Interv Control p-value Mean (SD)</p> <p>At 24 hr 22.36(8.90) 22.06(9.77) 0.87</p> <p>At discharge 59.28(6.86) 30.18(14.09) <0.01</p>	<p>Unclear</p> <p>Mothers determined the reliability of the satisfaction tool and approved the educational pamphlet. Authors did not report if mothers had direct input in the intervention design.</p>	1
4. Clarke-Pounder et al. (2015), USA	Mothers and fathers /19 families	23-39 / level III	Randomised Controlled Trial	<p>Intervention: Sharing information obtained from parent interviews with the primary NICU provider.</p> <p>Parents interviewed using the <i>NICU- adapted Decision Making Tool (N-DMT)</i>. Information obtained was placed in the electronic medical record (EMR) and shared with the primary neonatal provider via email. Daily rounds on all infants were audio-recorded for 3 days after enrollment to see if information from the N-DMT was incorporated into daily care planning.</p> <p>Control: The content of a recent social work note was communicated with the primary provider via e-mail, creating an attentional control group.</p>	<p>Parent satisfaction with care</p>	<p>During babies’ admission (once)</p> <p>- 2 weeks after study entry</p> <p>No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.</p>	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i></p> <p>A <i>NICU- adapted Decision Making Tool (N-DMT)</i> – specific questionnaire was used.</p> <p>Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided.</p> <p>8 questions: e.g. “My baby’s doctors considered my goals and hopes for my baby during decision-making”.</p> <p>Likert scale (1 strongly agree-4 strongly disagree). Total N-DMT score range 8-32.</p>	<p>There was no significant difference in satisfaction with care as measured by the N-DMT scale between the control group and intervention groups in a univariable model or multiple variable model controlling for gestational age.</p> <p>Interv Control Median (range) 26(15–28) 28.8(19–32)</p> <p>No p-value reported</p> <p>There was, however, a pattern of decreased satisfaction with care among the intervention group compared to the control group across the N-DMT-specific survey questions, although the differences were not statistically significant.</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Information obtained from parents using the N-DMT was placed in the electronic medical record (EMR) and shared with the primary NICU provider via email (forming the intervention)</p>	2
5. Holditch-Davis et al. (2013), USA	Mothers /208	Preterm infants	Randomised controlled trial	<p>Interventions: 1. Mothers were taught how to massage infants with auditory, tactile, visual,</p>	<p>1. Parent (mother) satisfaction with the</p>	<p>During admission period and post discharge</p>	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i></p> <p>The questionnaire was designed by the study team.</p>	<p>No significant differences occurred between the groups.</p>	<p>No</p>	2

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		Mean (SD) Overall group 27.2 (3.0) / 4 centres, levels II-III	3 groups (2 intervention and 1 control) Post-intervention testing only.	and vestibular stimulation (ATVV intervention) 2. Kangaroo care Control: Attention control group. Mothers spent a similar amount of time with the study nurse discussing the equipment needed for preterm infant care at home. Study nurses provided education and support for all three groups. Mothers were not prevented from engaging in interventions of the other groups but did not receive formal education from the study nurse on the other interventions.	intervention 2. Satisfaction with the helpfulness of the study nurse 3. Whether the mother would recommend the study to others and the degree of change in the mother as a person and as a mother as a result of being in the study.	- At the time of discharge - At 2 months corrected age No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. 26 questions: relating to three dimensions of satisfaction: efficacy, caring, and technical quality. Likert (1 least satisfied-5, 5 most satisfied)	Mothers in all three groups were satisfied with the intervention (mean scores of 3.3 or higher on a 5-point scale) and the helpfulness of the nurse (mean scores of 4.6 or higher on a 5-point scale).														
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	6. Franck et al. (2011), UK	Mothers and fathers /169	Mean (SD) Control: 31.94 (5.17) Interv: 29.40 (3.17) /4 centres, level III	Cluster Randomised Controlled Trial Intervention: Increasing parental involvement in infant pain management in the NICU. Parents received a booklet providing evidence-based information about pain and comforting infants in the NICU setting. Parents received 2 visits from a research nurse showing them how to apply the comforting techniques described in the booklet. Control: As part of usual care, parents in both the intervention and control groups received a detailed booklet with generic information about NICU care. Parents in the control group also received 2 visits from a research nurse listening to what parents had to say about their NICU experience (attention placebo).	At baseline: 1. Parent satisfaction with NICU care One week after the intervention: 1. Satisfaction with information about pain control 2. Satisfied nurses make infant comfortable 3. Satisfied pain medicines help infant	During babies' admission (twice) -At baseline (within 3 to 7 days of admission) - 1 week after the intervention	Individual questions Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. 1. At baseline: Parent satisfaction was measured by 1 question: "Satisfaction with NICU care" (1 very satisfied-6 very unsatisfied) as part of the baseline parent characteristics questionnaire. 2. One week after the intervention: Three questions using the word "satisfied" were selected from the validated <i>Parent Attitudes About Infant Nociception (PAIN)</i> survey (Likert scale 1 very satisfied-6 very unsatisfied)	At baseline: there was no significant difference in satisfaction between intervention and control group <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>1.45(0.71)</td> <td>1.51(0.76)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>p-value missing</p> 1 week after the intervention: Intervention parents were more satisfied with the information about pain control received than control parents. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>2.10(0.97)</td> <td>3.28(1.27)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>p-value < 0.001</p>		Interv	Control	Mean (SD)	1.45(0.71)	1.51(0.76)		Interv	Control	Mean (SD)	2.10(0.97)	3.28(1.27)	Yes The booklet was reviewed by 12 parents of infants who had been cared for in NICUs in the United Kingdom.	1
	Interv	Control																				
Mean (SD)	1.45(0.71)	1.51(0.76)																				
	Interv	Control																				
Mean (SD)	2.10(0.97)	3.28(1.27)																				
41 42 43 44 45 46	7. Livingston et al. (2009), USA	Mothers /12	Mean (SD) Control:	Randomised Controlled Trial Intervention: Touch and massage. Mothers attended a 1hr massage class taught by a	1. Caregiver (mother) satisfaction with their infant's care	During babies' admission (three times) - At baseline	Satisfaction questionnaire Two questionnaires were developed by the research team.	It is unclear in the report if specific between-group comparisons and statistical analysis were conducted.	No	3												

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		33.4 (6.4) Interv: 38.5 (3.1) / level III		nurse CIMI (certified infant massage instructor) and were asked to participate in at least 3 bedside massage instruction sessions taught within the next week. Infants received massage for 7 consecutive days, from the mother or a CIMI. The touch procedure lasted 20 minutes. <u>Control:</u> Infants received all usual hospital services including medical care, physical and occupational therapy services and developmentally supportive nursing care.	2. Caregiver satisfaction with the neonatal unit and the massage therapist	- Upon completing the 7-day massage program - 1 month following intervention	<u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. -1 st questionnaire (at baseline): a brief self-report questionnaire about caregiver satisfaction with their infant's care until that moment. No further details reported. -2 nd questionnaire (upon completing the 7-day massage program and 1 month following intervention): a 10-minute satisfaction questionnaire relating to infant's response and caregiver satisfaction with the neonatal unit and the massage therapist. <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. Likert scale (1 very dissatisfied-4 very satisfied). Sample statements: 'How satisfied do you feel giving massage to your infant?'; 'I feel that massage improved my infant's hospital stay.'	<u>At baseline and day 7:</u> All caregivers were highly satisfied with the medical treatment their infant received. <u>At day 7 and 1 month follow-up:</u> All caregivers participating in the massage group reported high levels of satisfaction regarding their relationship with their infant and the massage program's impact on that relationship. Slight improvements in satisfaction regarding time the caregiver spent with the infant and involvement in the infant's care were observed between day 7 and the 1-month follow-up (no further information reported).								
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	8. Koh et al. (2007), Australia	Mothers /200 Not stated / not stated	Randomised, Controlled Trial	<u>Intervention: Provision of taped conversations with neonatologists to mothers.</u> The initial conversation and subsequent conversations of significance with a neonatologist were taped and analysed (for both groups). Mothers received a tape of each conversation and a tape recorder. <u>Control:</u> Usual care. Mothers were not given the tape or recorder.	Satisfaction with conversations held with the neonatologist Satisfaction with the tape	During admission period and post discharge - At 10 days - At 4 months - At 12 months No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Individual questions and a satisfaction scale</i> <u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. Likert scale (1-5 most satisfied) Questions related to: Satisfaction with amount and quality of information presented, doctors' communication skills, patient's participation in the conversation. A satisfaction scale was used to assess: Satisfaction with the tape	No differences were found between the two groups in satisfaction with conversations. Mothers of babies with a poor outcome in the tape group were, however, significantly more satisfied with the conversations: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (95%CI)</td> <td>115(104-123.2)</td> <td>100.5(94.1-109.4)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>p-value 0.0051</p> Most (71-92%) of the mothers given the tapes stated that they helped their understanding, reminded them of what had been said, and helped their family to understand and recall information.		Interv	Control	Mean (95%CI)	115(104-123.2)	100.5(94.1-109.4)	No	1
	Interv	Control														
Mean (95%CI)	115(104-123.2)	100.5(94.1-109.4)														

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	9. Mitchell-DiCenso et al. (1996), Canada	Mothers and fathers/482	Mean (SD) Interv: 35.1 (4.5) Control: 35 (4.3) / level III	Randomised, Controlled Trial	Intervention: Clinical Nurse Specialist/ neonatal practitioner team (CNS/NP) care. Infants of intervention parents were assigned to be cared for by the Clinical nurse special/neonatal practitioner CNS/NP team during the day and by paediatric residents during the night. Control: Paediatric residents cared for infants of control parents around the clock. Neonatologists supervised both teams.	Parent satisfaction with care	During admission period and post discharge (twice) - On 5 th day after admission (full survey) - After discharge over the phone (only questions related to satisfaction with discharge process) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated) The study team developed and used the validated <i>Neonatal Index of Parent Satisfaction (NIPS)</i> questionnaire. <u>Number of questions:</u> not stated. NIPS score range (27-189); higher scores indicating greater satisfaction with care.	No statistically significant difference between groups. Interv Control p-value NIPS 140 139 0.67 Mean Difference in means 1.0, CI (-3.6-5.6)	No	2
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	10. Broyles et al. (1992), USA	Mothers /25	Mean (SD) Control: 34 (4) Interv: 33.4 (4) / level III	Randomised Controlled Trial	Intervention: Detailed consent. Mothers were given information about mechanical ventilation. Detailed risk/benefit disclosure was provided both verbally and in writing. Control: Mothers were given a brief verbal description about mechanical ventilation supplemented with detailed verbal and written disclosure if desired by them (flexible consent).	Maternal satisfaction with the information provided about mechanical ventilation	During babies' admission (once) - 24-48 hours after the intervention No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	An interview evaluating maternal satisfaction with the information provided about mechanical ventilation. Validation: A psychiatrist with a special interest in interviewing techniques was consulted in designing and standardising this assessment. A research nurse conducted the interview, "checking" each mother against one option regarding: - Amount of information: Right amount-Too much-Too little - Information made coping: More Difficult-Easier-No effect-Uncertain.	This study is measuring and comparing satisfaction with two different interventions (detailed vs flexible consent process), neither of which formally represent the usual routine care for all babies (no control). Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. Detailed Flexible Right 75% mothers 100% amount of information Too 25% mothers little information Made 67% mothers 69% coping easier	No	3

Prospective cohort studies by publication year

Author (Date), Country	Parents' gender/sample Size	Infant Gestation age (GA) in weeks /NICU level	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Parent co-design?	Improved parent satisfaction?						
1. De Bernardo et al (2017), Italy	Mothers and Fathers /96	Mean (SD) Control: 34.2 (5.25) Interv: 32.7 (5.25) / level III	Non-randomized, prospective cohort pilot study <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	<u>Intervention:</u> FCC (Family-Centered Care). Parents had access to NICU for 8 hours/day. The NICU was widened and paediatric nurses taught parents procedures/practices for 10 days. Parents could observe clinical bedside rounds, hold meetings with the physicians, use the rooms and kitchen. <u>Control:</u> Parents were permitted to visit their baby in NICU for 1 hour a day.	Parent satisfaction relating to 3 specific domains: 1. Knowledge and Understanding 2. Communication and Collaboration 3. Privacy and confidentiality	During babies' admission (once) - At discharge (pre-FCC cohort and post-FCC cohort) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire.</i> <u>Validation:</u> The authors state the survey "was designed and validated by Abdel-Latif et al". No content validity or reliability testing reported in the original paper. 9 questions 3 questions: Related to adequate and timely information about the baby's condition. 3 questions: Related to communication and collaboration with the healthcare team. 3 questions: Related to respect of patient privacy. Likert (1 strongly disagree-5 strongly agree)	7/9 individual statements in the parent satisfaction questionnaire scored higher in the FCC compared to the NFCC (statistically significant difference). Example statement: "I have received adequate information about my baby's condition and management." <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Median</td> <td>5 (3.45-5)</td> <td>4 (3-5)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> p-value <0.05		Interv	Control	Median	5 (3.45-5)	4 (3-5)	No	1
	Interv	Control														
Median	5 (3.45-5)	4 (3-5)														
2. Petteys et al. (2015), USA	Not stated/ 10 parents included in sample analysis	24-36+ / level III	A prospective cohort design. A feasibility study. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention testing only	<u>Intervention:</u> PC (Palliative care). PC nurses provided important continuity of care for NICU infants clinically requiring PC and at least weekly verbal support of parents. The PC service also coordinated family conferences, provided or requested orders to improve infant symptom management and comfort, and addressed parental coping and self-care.	Overall satisfaction with care received	During babies' admission (once) - At discharge (or study closure for infants who remained hospitalised) No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> A researcher-created questionnaire based on extensive current literature review. <u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 1 question Likert (1 extremely dissatisfied-4 to extremely satisfied).	Parent satisfaction response numbers were small (n= 10), thus statistical comparison of parental satisfaction between cohorts was not possible. However, 100% of responding PC parents (n= 2) reported being "extremely satisfied" with care, whereas only 50% of responding usual care parents (n= 4) reported extreme satisfaction.	No	3						

				<u>Control:</u> Usual clinical care for infants not requiring PC.			Optional free text (description of specific experiences impacting satisfaction with care)				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	3. Stevens et al. (2011), USA	Mothers /147. For the OPBY NICU, 58 surveys were returned. For the SFR NICU, 89 were returned	Mean (SD) Control: 35 (4) Interv: 34 (3) / level not stated	Cohort trial. This research was part of a large prospective evaluation. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	<u>Intervention:</u> SFR (Single-family room) NICU for neonatal care. Parents could visit their baby, room-in, do kangaroo care and breastfeed at any time, in individual rooms (containing bed, desk, closet, telephone, chair, refrigerator for breast-milk storage). <u>Control:</u> OPBY (Open-bay) NICU. The traditional open-bay NICU was typical of facilities built before 1980. All neonates, family members, staff, monitors, and equipment were visible for all neonates in each room. Portable partitions were placed around the incubator for breastfeeding and kangaroo care.	Parent satisfaction with different elements of NICU: - <i>Delivery</i> - <i>Environment</i> - <i>Nurses</i> - <i>Physicians</i> - <i>Discharge</i> - <i>Personal</i> - <i>Overall Assessment</i>	After babies were discharged (once) - Mailed within 60 days of discharge of parents' infants from the NICU No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> A questionnaire from Press Ganey Associates was used. Also included were three questions added by the investigators. <u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. The original questionnaire was validated questionnaire but no content validity or reliability testing was reported regarding the 3 questions added by the study team. 42 questions in total (7 categories): Delivery, Environment, Nurses, Physicians, Discharge, Personal, Overall Assessment. Likert (1 very poor-5 very good).	Statistically significant improvement was found for the survey categories of Environment, Overall and the Total survey. Estimated numbers from report's figures as numbers not provided): Median SFR OPBY p-value Environment 4.7 3.7 <0.001 Overall 5 4.8 0.018 Total 4.7 4.5 0.045 16 items composite score for family-centered care: 4.4 4.0 0.017	Yes Former NICU parents were involved in all phases of planning for the new SFR NICU.	1

"Other" Non-Randomised controlled trials (Non-RCT) by publication year

Author (Date), Country	Parents' gender/sample Size	Infant Gestation age (GA) in weeks /NICU level	Study design	Intervention	Outcome measures	Timing of measurement	Method of measurement	Results	Parent co-design?	Improved parent satisfaction?
1. Kadivar et al. (2017), Iran	Mothers /68	<=30 – 36 / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups. Pre and post-intervention testing.	Intervention: Internet-based education. Mothers used an educational website set up by the research team (files and clips). Mothers could visit the website from 5:00-6:00 pm for 10 days. They were also allowed to use the website outside of the above hours and to report the duration of using the website to the researcher. Mothers had to use the website at least 3 times during 10 days, each time for at least 30 min. Control: Mothers in the control group received the routine education provided in the NICU.	Maternal satisfaction	During babies' admission (twice) - Day 1 of intervention - Day 10 of intervention	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The "What Being The Parent of a Baby is Like-Revised" Questionnaire (WBPL- Revised) was used. The original English version by Pridham and Chang was translated to Persian. 11 questions Total satisfaction score range (11-99)	There was a significant difference in the mean score of satisfaction between cases and controls while the mean score of satisfaction increased in both groups. Comparison of the mean score between the two groups showed that the level of satisfaction was significantly higher in the case group versus the control group. Interv Control before intervention Mean 81.62(13.50) 85.71(9.46) (SD) p-value 0.993 after intervention Mean 93.88 (5.38) 90.12 (7.78) (SD) p-value 0.024	No	1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	2. Kadivar et al. (2017), Iran	Mothers /70	Mean (SD) Control 31.6 (2.4) Interv: 32.9 (3.1) / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: Narrative writing. Mothers did narrative writing at least 3 times until the 10th day of admission. Control: Mothers in the control group received the routine NICU treatment and care.	Mothers' satisfaction with medical care provided by physicians, medical students, and nurses during neonatal admission to the NICU	During babies' admission (twice) - Day 3 of intervention - Day 10 of intervention	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The NIPS questionnaire by Mitchell et al was used and translated to Persian. 24 questions (Likert scale) Likert (1 always or not satisfied-7 never or completely satisfied). A higher score indicates more satisfaction.	The satisfaction level of the mothers in the intervention group increased significantly during the study. The results of independent t test showed a significant difference in the satisfaction changes of the mothers on the 3rd and 10th day of NICU admission between intervention and control groups, indicating the effectiveness of narrative writing. The results of paired t-test also showed a significant difference in the mean satisfaction level of the mothers between the 3rd and the 10th day in the intervention group. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>After intervention</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>137 (15.2)</td> <td>102.3 (25.6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p-value</td> <td>0.001</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Interv	Control	After intervention			Mean (SD)	137 (15.2)	102.3 (25.6)	p-value	0.001		No	1
	Interv	Control																					
After intervention																							
Mean (SD)	137 (15.2)	102.3 (25.6)																					
p-value	0.001																						
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	3. Garingo et al. (2016), USA	Not stated /9	23-39 / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Post-intervention group testing only	Intervention: Tele-rounding. Infants of intervention parents were cared for by an OFFSN (off site neonatologist) who was present via a remote-controlled robot. The OFFSN assessed infants via the robot's integrated stethoscope, with assistance from the nursing staff. During routine hours the OFFSN was called to discuss any issues with the patient. Emergencies/out of hours were covered by an ONSN (on site neonatologist). Control: Infants of control parents received ONSN care. The attending neonatologist made daily patient rounds with the NICU team. After patient rounds, the NICU staff, under the supervision of	Satisfaction with telemedicine	During babies' admission (once) - At the time of discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number of questions: not stated. Likert (1 excellent-5 very poor).	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported that the parents surveyed were "satisfied with their experience. 100% responded that they felt comfortable talking to the OFFSN on the mobile robot and would allow their infant or themselves to be cared for by a physician via telemedicine in the future."	No	4												

				the attending neonatologist implemented the care plan.																
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	4. Globus et al. (2016), Israel	Mothers and fathers /Total surveys returned: 178	~40% in each group <32 / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: SMSi-Short Message Services Implementation. Parents were updated daily regarding the health status of their infant via SMS (short-message-services) from the Electronic Patient Record. All SMS messages were sent at 09:00am, including one-sentence sections with updated information (e.g. location of the infant's crib and current weight). Information regarding acute events/deterioration of the infant's medical condition was not included in the SMS, but was delivered personally to the parents in real time. <u>Control:</u> Routine care pre-SMS implementation.	1. Parent satisfaction related to parent communication with the medical staff 2. Overall parent satisfaction with treatment and staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation.	During babies' admission (once) - pre-SMS cohort and post-SMS cohort No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The "Parents' attitudes regarding their experience during their infants' hospitalisation in the NICU" questionnaire was used, as well as selected items from a literature review of similar questionnaires, including that by York Hospital and by Conner and Nelson. <u>Validation:</u> No content validity or reliability testing reported. Selected items related to four aspects of the NICU experience. 2 out of 4 directly assessed parent satisfaction: 1. Parental assessment of their communication with the medical staff. Likert scale (1 do not agree at all-5 strongly agree) 2. Overall satisfaction with treatment and staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation. Visual analog scale (scores range 0-10). Higher scores reflect greater satisfaction.	Overall, in both periods, parents expressed a high degree of satisfaction regarding the medical treatment, the information given and the communication with the medical staff. Overall satisfaction with treatment and with staff attitudes throughout hospitalisation was slightly greater in the post-SMS cohort but did not reach statistical significance. In the post-SMS cohort, a statistically significant improvement was noted regarding physician availability and patience, parental feelings of comfort in approaching the physicians and nurses, and regularly receiving information regarding the infants' medical status from the physicians. <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>Post SMS</td> <td>Pre SMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>4.1 (1.0)</td> <td>3.7 (1.3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p-value</td> <td colspan="2">0.03</td> </tr> </table> <i>Specific question: "I was pleased with the frequency with which I received information regarding my infant".</i> Although improvement in all other categories was documented, it did not reach statistical significance.		Post SMS	Pre SMS	Mean (SD)	4.1 (1.0)	3.7 (1.3)	p-value	0.03		No	1
	Post SMS	Pre SMS																		
Mean (SD)	4.1 (1.0)	3.7 (1.3)																		
p-value	0.03																			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	5. Kazemian et al. (2016), Iran	Mothers /220 newborns (assumed 220 mothers)	>37 / level not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention testing only	Intervention: Rooming-in care. Mothers and babies were admitted to a different atmosphere to the routine care. This facilitated the mothers and neonates with separate beds along with phototherapy devices and nursing clinical supervision. Control: The routine care practiced in this neonatal unit supported partial stay of mothers beside their neonates, while sitting on chairs; however, most of the time the mother-infant dyad was separated.	Maternal satisfaction with the neonatal care services and hospital stay comfort	During babies' admission (once) -Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. The authors state, "a validated self-made questionnaire was employed, which was filled in by some trained midwives." No further information on validation processes, number of questions or name of the questionnaire was provided. Likert (5 very satisfied-1 dissatisfied).	The level of satisfaction was significantly higher in the intervention group, compared to that in the control group. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Satisfaction %</td> <td>26.6</td> <td>18.8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> p-value 0.027		Interv	Control	Satisfaction %	26.6	18.8	No	1
	Interv	Control															
Satisfaction %	26.6	18.8															
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	6. Van de Vijver and Evans (2015), UK	Not stated /105	Not stated / not stated	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Three different time periods	Intervention: Baby diary. Each parent received a communication diary on their infant's admission to the unit. Staff wrote-in infant status updates and kept an infant interaction log with parents. Parents wrote in memories and questions for staff to address during face-to-face communication. Control: Routine care, before implementation of the diaries.	Satisfaction with communication from neonatal staff	During babies' admission (three times) - On the day of babies' discharge at study baseline - On the day of babies' discharge at 1 month On the day of babies' discharge at 15 months	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The study team designed a questionnaire, based on the Department of Health and the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) quality standards for specialist neonatal care. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. 5 questions ("yes or no")	Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. "I was receiving regular communication from staff" 94% - 1 month post diary cohort 93% - 15 months post diary cohort 77% - pre diary cohort "My questions and concerns were being addressed" 100% - 1 month post diary cohort 93% - 15 months post diary cohort 91% - pre diary cohort "I feel more involved in my baby's care" 92% - 1 month post diary cohort 100% - 15 months post diary cohort 88% - pre diary cohort	Yes. The intervention concept was created by the project leaders following analysis of baseline survey results and used after multi-disciplinary input and discussion with staff and parents.	3						
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	7. Voos and Park. (2014), USA	Not stated / 62	Not stated / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time	Intervention: OU (Open Unit) policy. Parents were allowed access to their baby 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Control: Parents pre-OU	Parent satisfaction with how much time parents get to spend with their baby	After babies were discharged (once) - After pre-OU parents were discharged After post-OU parents were	<i>Single question (From a validated questionnaire)</i> The question "Did you get to spend as much time as you wanted with your baby?" was used from the NRC (National Research Corporation) Picker parent	Small numbers. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. "Did you get to spend as much time as you wanted with your baby?" Yes.	Yes. The NICU has a Family-centered care committee including	3						

			periods	implementation received routine care. The unit was closed to parents during nurse change of shift in mornings and evenings.		discharged	survey. 1 question ("yes or no")	Pre OU 78% (18/23) Post OU 92% (36/39)	parents, which conducted this project.		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	8. Segre et al. (2013), USA	Mothers /23	Mean (SD) 31.57 (5.30) / level III	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-Randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/control groups Post-intervention group testing only	Intervention: (LV) Listening visits. Mothers met with the LV provider for up to six 50-min LV sessions, conducted in a private hospital, every 2-3 days, within 1-month. Visits entailed greeting, debriefing, updating on current issues, working an agenda through listening and problem solving, and providing closure through summary. Control: Women who did not meet the specific criteria (e.g. minimum score on depression scale) were not invited to join the treatment trial and received routine NICU care/support instead.	Satisfaction with the treatment and the outcome.	During babies' admission (once) - Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The <i>Client Satisfaction Questionnaire</i> was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated reliability testing took place; no information on content validity provided. 8 questions. Format of questions: not stated	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported: "The majority of women who received LVs were highly satisfied with the intervention." "The average score for the Client Satisfaction Questionnaire was 29.91, comparable to levels of satisfaction reported by clients receiving depression treatment from a mental health professional." "91.3% of our participants rated the quality of help they received as excellent."	No	4
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	9. Palma et al. (2012), USA	Not stated / 26 families returned the survey containing the satisf. measure)	Not stated / level II	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: YBDU (Your Baby's Daily Update). A daily parent update letter generated from the Electronic Medical Record (EMR). Parents were given daily YBDU reports, printed automatically from the EMR. The YBDU included information about an infant's status during the past 24 hours and a hand-written update by the infant's care provider. Control: Parents received routine care and usual verbal updates (6 months pre- adoption of YBDU).	Satisfaction with YBDU	During babies' admission (once) - Not stated exactly when No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison (different parent groups pre and post intervention).	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> A questionnaire including items regarding adoption of and satisfaction with YBDU was used. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number and format of questions: not stated.	Only the intervention group was assessed and only post-intervention. The authors reported: "When asked to rate the statement "I like receiving Your Baby's Daily Update", 96% of families who used YBDU as an information source responded with the highest rating, "always"."	No	4
44 45 46	10. Voos et al.	Not stated /28	Not stated / level not	Non-randomised,	Intervention: Family-centered rounds	Satisfaction with	During babies' admission (twice)	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i>	A subset of NIPS items related to communication	No	1

(2011), USA		stated	Convenience sampling. <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	(FCRs). Parents were invited to attend rounds and choose their level of involvement (attend every day/not at all/periodically). For confidentiality concerns, parents were asked to step outside while rounds of others' infants took place. The staff augmented FCRs by meeting with parents again after rounds if needed. Control: Parents received routine care. Prior to FCR implementation parents were asked to leave the unit during rounds.	<i>the NICU experience</i>	- Prior to FCR - 6 months after starting FCR	<i>The NIPS</i> questionnaire. 24 questions: looking at satisfaction in different areas of the NICU (medical caregivers, communication, tests, and procedures). Likert scale (1-7 points).	(i.e. being kept informed as to changes in the infant's condition, meeting with physicians, and information about long-term expectations) yielded a significant increase from pre to post FCR scores. post-FCR pre-FCR p-value NIPS 5.5 4.4 <0.01 score The average score on the NIPS did not change significantly.		
11. Weiss et al. (2010), USA	Mothers /84	Mean (SD) Pre-interv group: 32 (4.4) Post-interv group: 32 (9) / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	Intervention: An intervention to increase PMP (Principal Medical Providers) availability and communication frequency. (1) A brief education module for PMPs was introduced (2) parents received a contact card with PMP names, job descriptions and contact information (3) a poster of the faces, names and titles of the PMPs was placed at NICU entrance. Control: Parents received routine care in the pre-intervention cohort, without the above.	Parent satisfaction with physician and nurse practitioner communication	During babies' admission (twice) - Pre-intervention - Post-intervention	<i>Satisfaction Questionnaire (Validated)</i> A pilot survey written by Press Ganey and the Picker Institute was used and revised based on parent responses. 6 open-ended questions (Quantity of communication) 6 Likert scale questions (range questions (Availability, understanding, reciprocity, empathy, overall satisfaction))	Overall satisfaction, based on the ordinal analysis of the five-point Likert scale, was significantly higher after the intervention (P<0.01). Overall satisfaction, dichotomised into a satisfied subgroup and a dissatisfied subgroup for each cohort, was also significantly increased after the intervention. post -interv pre-interv Very satisfied/ Somewhat satisfied 97%(32/33)74%(37/50) p-value <0.01	No Authors stated that only after trialing the intervention on many parents (both satisfied and unsatisfied) gave suggestions to improve it.	1
12. Foster et al. (2008), Australia	Mothers and fathers /93 5 Special Care Nurseries	Mean (SD) Headbox: 36.5 (2.6) CPAP: 36 (3) /level I	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention 1/ intervention 2 groups	Intervention 1: Infants received headbox oxygen treatment for respiratory distress. Intervention 2: Infants received continuous oxygen positive airway pressure (CPAP) treatment for respiratory distress.	Satisfaction with treatment (i.e. headbox oxygen or CPAP)	During babies' admission (once) - Within 5 days of the babies' admission No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison	<i>Single question</i> Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. 1 likert scale question (1 not at all satisfied-5 extremely satisfied).	Parents with babies receiving CPAP rated their satisfaction with the baby's treatment statistically significantly higher than the headbox group mean rating. Headbox CPAP Mean (SD) 3.71 (1.31) 4.51 (0.79) p-value 0.001	No	1

			Post intervention testing only					The CPAP group averaged between <i>very and extremely satisfied</i> compared with parents of babies receiving headbox, who averaged between <i>satisfied and very satisfied</i> ratings.											
13. Byers et al. (2006), USA	Only mothers reported /35	Preterm infants Mean (SD) Control: 28.9 (3.44) Interv: 28.6 (3.37) / level II/III	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Post-intervention testing only	Intervention: Infants received individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered care. Infants received care within the framework and philosophy of individualised, developmentally supportive family-centered interventions. Control: Infants received the traditional NICU standard of care.	Parent satisfaction relating to: - parental perceptions of staff caring - education received - preparation for the parental role - overall satisfaction with the NICU experience	During babies' admission (once) - On the day before discharge No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The NICU's parental satisfaction tool was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place, but "because of the disparate nature of the items, survey reliability was not assessed". 11 questions Likert scale (1-5 strongly agree)	Independent t-test analysis of parent satisfaction/perception scores showed no significant difference between groups. Example statement: "I was satisfied with the car my baby and I received in the NICU" <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>4.94(0.23)</td> <td>4.71(0.47)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p-value</td> <td colspan="2">0.064</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Both groups reported very high satisfaction with their NICU experience (4.4-5.0)		Interv	Control	Mean (SD)	4.94(0.23)	4.71(0.47)	p-value	0.064		No	2
	Interv	Control																	
Mean (SD)	4.94(0.23)	4.71(0.47)																	
p-value	0.064																		
14. Mills et al. (2006), USA	Not stated/ not stated Parents of infants from 6 hospitals	Not stated / level not stated	Implementation project Plan Do Study Act (PDSA) quality improvement testing	Intervention: 5 potentially better practices (PBPs) in the area of discharge planning. The project team iteratively implemented 5 PBPs: 1. Created an easy-to-use, easy-to-access discharge planning tool kit. 2. Restructured communication tools and processes to reflect a "plan for the day, the stay, and the way" to discharge. 3. Maximised the impact and use of caregiver educational tools, and updated materials and delivery systems for caregiver education. 4. Used various continuous quality improvement tools and processes to ensure parent/caregiver and staff satisfaction. 5. Analysed and enhanced interactions with and transfers into	General satisfaction - with care - parents' feelings about preparedness for discharge - ability and confidence in feeding - familiarity with their infant - feeling like a parent - participation in care - adequacy of information from staff about medical and care issues	During babies' admission (4 times) - Not reported exactly when	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The Internet-based parent satisfaction survey "howsyourbaby.com" that was developed especially for this NICU population was used. Validation: No content validity or reliability testing reported. Number and format of questions: not stated.	Through multiple rapid-cycle projects, the project's collaborative group made changes within the 5 PBP plans. Parent satisfaction measures were used to longitudinally monitor the changes made, rather than make direct group comparison. No data indicating statistical analysis conducted or evidence of statistically significant results. Parent satisfaction survey results (all centers combined) were high across 4 measurement quartiles. No specific interquartile analysis was reported. Parent readiness for discharge was high at the beginning and throughout the collaborative. Parents' receiving "just the right amount of information" regarding car seat trials and safe sleep demonstrated some variability throughout the collaborative.	No	3									

				the community. <u>Control:</u> N/A. No discrete control group. PDSA quality improvement methodology was applied to parent participants.																					
15. Wielenga et al. (2006), The Netherlands	Mothers and fathers / 46	Mean (SD) Control: 28.5 (26.0-29.9) Interv: 28.3 (25.6-29.9) / level III	Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Unit level effect:</i> Two different time periods	<u>Intervention:</u> The Newborn Individualised Developmental Care and Assessment Program (NIDCAP). Infants received care according to NIDCAP principles and parents were taught how to provide it. Caregiving plans were designed based on the infant's current developmental stage, medical condition and family needs. Caregivers learnt to watch sensitively and note the infant's reactions to different types of handling and care, making continuous adjustments. <u>Control:</u> Infants received traditional neonatal care practiced at that time.	Parent satisfaction relating to: -Overall rating -Care of the baby -Communication with staff -Involvement in care -Being prepared -Being a parent -Being near your baby -Total score	After babies were discharged (on day of discharge/ transfer) - Pre NIDCAP cohort - Post NIDCAP cohort	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire (Validated)</i> The NICU-PSF was used and translated from English to Dutch. 62 questions Closed and open-ended questions. Different rating scales used (5-point rating scale from "extremely satisfied" to "not at all satisfied" or "excellent" to "poor"). Total score range (50-243 points)	The intervention group's mean total score was significantly higher than the control. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean (SD)</td> <td>185.67(17.74)</td> <td>174.04(20.98)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> p-value 0.041 Almost all separate concepts showed an increase in their mean scores. The concept of "being a parent" had a slightly lower mean score (9.39, SD = 1.73) in the intervention group than in the control group (9.78, SD = 2.09). The concept of "preparedness" showed statistically significant difference: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean</td> <td>16.38</td> <td>13.83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p-value</td> <td>0.038</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Interv	Control	Mean (SD)	185.67(17.74)	174.04(20.98)		Interv	Control	Mean	16.38	13.83	p-value	0.038		No	1
	Interv	Control																							
Mean (SD)	185.67(17.74)	174.04(20.98)																							
	Interv	Control																							
Mean	16.38	13.83																							
p-value	0.038																								
16. Penticuff and Arheart. (2005), USA	Dyads (both parents or mother with her support person)/ 122 mothers Results based only on mothers' data.	Not stated / Level III	A repeated measures design - First 2 years (control group data collection) - Year 3 (staff training) - Year 4 (implementing the intervention) - Year 5 (collecting data from the intervention group) <i>Unit level</i>	<u>Intervention:</u> The Newborn Individualised IPC- CPM intervention (Infant Progress Chart) - (Care Planning Meetings). Both the mother and father (or the mother and her designated support person) were shown how to use the Infant Progress Chart and attended 3 Care Planning Meetings (with neonatologists/Neonatal Nurse Practitioners). <u>Control:</u> During the control phase, professionals carried out usual communication and interaction with control	Satisfaction with participation in decision making was measured by 5 collaboration indices: Satisfaction with (1) Care (2) Relationships with professionals (3) Decision input (4) The process of decision making (5) Decisions made	During babies' admission (three times) - Within 0-3 days - 9- 12 days - 25-28 days of an infant's admission to the NICU	<i>Three satisfaction questionnaires</i> 1. Two subscales of the investigator-designed "Parents' Understanding of Infant Care and Outcomes Questionnaire" were used to measure Satisfaction with Care (1). <u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 30 questions. Five-point Likert scale. 2. A subscale of the investigator-designed	The intervention group was more satisfied with the amount of decision input they had (3) and with the process by which medical decisions were made (4). <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Decision input amount (3)</td> <td>33.44</td> <td>30.05</td> <td>0.058</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Process of decision making (4)</td> <td>120.20</td> <td>104.95</td> <td>0.012</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> There were no statistically significant differences between control and intervention groups in satisfaction with their infants' care (1), with relationships with NICU professionals (2) and with the decisions made for infant treatment (5).		Interv	Control	p-value	Decision input amount (3)	33.44	30.05	0.058	Process of decision making (4)	120.20	104.95	0.012	No	1			
	Interv	Control	p-value																						
Decision input amount (3)	33.44	30.05	0.058																						
Process of decision making (4)	120.20	104.95	0.012																						

1			effect: Two different time periods	group parents.			<p>"Relationships with Professional and Decision Input Questionnaire" was used to measure Satisfaction with relationships (2).</p> <p><u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 12 questions.</p> <p>Five-point Likert scale</p> <p><u>3. Validated.</u> The "Collaboration and Satisfaction About Care Questionnaire" developed by Baggs, was used to measure Satisfaction with decision input (3), with decision process (4) and with decisions made (5).</p> <p>9 questions.</p> <p>7-point scale, (1 strongly disagree -7 strongly agree)</p>				
23	17. Byers et al. (2003), USA	Mothers/ 19	Mean (SD) Control: 29 (2.00) Interv: 28.9 (2.42) / level II-III	For the outcome of parent satisfaction: Non-randomised, Convenience sampling <i>Group level effect:</i> Intervention/ control groups Pre and post-intervention testing	<u>Intervention: Co-bedding premature multiple-gestation infants in incubators.</u> Infants were nursed in the same incubator using a co-bedding protocol (e.g. recording all of the care provided to one infant before providing care to the second infant) <u>Control:</u> Single-bedding premature multiple-gestation infants in incubators.	<u>Parent satisfaction related to:</u> - staff concern - support of family - staff explanations - infant environment, - comfort with feeding - kangaroo care encouragement - staff explanation of signs of infant stress - visiting schedule - overall satisfaction with the NICU experience	During babies' admission (twice) - At baseline - 5 days later	<p><i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i></p> <p>The NICU's standard parental satisfaction tool was used.</p> <p><u>Validation:</u> Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place, but because of the disparate nature of the items, survey reliability could not be assessed.</p> <p>11 questions.</p> <p>5-point Likert-type scale.</p>	<p>The only significant difference for a post-intervention item was a higher score for the item "Attempts were made to create a quiet environment for my baby."</p> <p>Interv Control p-value Mean 4.80 3.89 0.033</p> <p>Independent t-tests comparing the co-bedded and control group parental scores found no significant differences in their parental satisfaction scores, except for higher baseline parental satisfaction scores (p=0.029) in the co-bedded group.</p>	No	1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	18. Polizzi et al. (2003), USA	Mothers and fathers/ 33	Mean (SD) Control: 32.97 (1.9) Interv: 33.08 (1.31) / level III	A retrospective, comparative, descriptive design. <i>Unit level effect</i>	Intervention: Co-bedding multiple-gestation infants in the NICU. Multiple-gestation infants were nursed in the same incubator or crib. The intervention was evaluated retrospectively after implementation of a co-bedding practice protocol. Control: Traditionally-bedded group (babies were routinely placed in separate incubators or cribs)	Parental satisfaction as measured by 9 questions relating to parent perceptions and their baby's care	After babies were discharged (once) - All parents were mailed the survey. A second survey was sent to those who did not respond after 2 months No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The <i>parental perception/satisfaction tool</i> was used. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 6/9 questions were from a similar tool that was validated by the Vermont Oxford NICU Quality Improvement Initiative. 9 questions (such as "I was satisfied with the care my babies received in the hospital"). Likert (1 strongly disagree- 5 strongly agree)	Mothers reported overall satisfaction with the NICU care and staff, as well as adequacy of their ability to care for their infants after discharge, with scores ranging from 4.19 to 4.71. The only survey item score that was significantly different between groups was for the item "I was encouraged by the hospital staff to bond with my babies." <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Interv</th> <th>Control</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mean</td> <td>4.71</td> <td>4.36</td> <td>0.049</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Interv	Control	p-value	Mean	4.71	4.36	0.049	No	1
	Interv	Control	p-value																
Mean	4.71	4.36	0.049																
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	19. Legault and Goulet. (1995), Canada	Mothers/ 61 completed both tests	Mean (range) 30 (24-35) / level II	Time-series design <i>Group level effect:</i> Same group exposed to both methods with post-method testing only.	Intervention: Kangaroo method of removing an infant from an incubator. Mothers were taught the "kangaroo method" (skin-to-skin contact): infant wears a diaper/head cap and is placed in a vertical position on the parent's bared chest. A blanket covers the infant and the parent's clothing is fastened around the infant. The parent sits in a rocking chair, inclined so that the infant's head is at 60'. Control: Traditional method. Newborns wearing a diaper and a head cap, are wrapped in a blanket and placed in their parent's arms.	Mothers' satisfaction with: - <i>Each method of removing an infant from incubator</i> - <i>Her feelings after each method</i>	During babies' admission (twice) - After the intervention - After the control method No pre-intervention parent satisfaction data available for comparison.	<i>Satisfaction questionnaire</i> The "Maternal Satisfaction Questionnaire" was used. It was developed by integrating components described by Affonso et al and the clinical experience of the investigators. Validation: Partially reported. Authors stated content validity testing took place; no information on reliability testing provided. 15 questions Likert (1 very much-5 don't know) An open-ended question invited the mother to list and explain anything else related to her experience.	Regardless of the method tested, mothers expressed high levels of satisfaction (it was the first time since giving birth that they could hold their infants). Three statements proved more powerful in discriminating between the methods: Rated higher after the kangaroo method test: - "I like the contact with my baby's skin" (p=0.0001) Rated higher after the traditional method test: - "I like to talk to and whisper to my baby" (p = 0.015) - "I looked into my baby's eyes and stared at his/her face" (p=0.0001)	No	1								